

74, Seoicheon-ro 578 beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383. Rep. of KOREA TEL: +82-31-645-6300 FAX: +82-31-645-6401

## **SAR TEST REPORT**

**Applicant Name:** 

LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.

1000 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632

Date of Issue: 03. 31, 2016

Test Report No.: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.

FCC ID:

**ZNFK580** 

**Equipment Type:** 

Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE

Phone with Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

**Model Name:** 

LG-K580

**Additional Model Name:** 

LGK580, K580

Testing has been carried

out in accordance with:

47CFR §2.1093

ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992

IEEE 1528-2013

**Date of Test:** 

 $02/19/2016 \sim 03/14/2016, 03/31/2016$ 

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

**Tested By** 

In-Ho Park

Test Engineer / SAR Team Certification Division

Potkinho

Reviewed By

Dong-Seob Kim

Technical Manager / SAR Team

**Certification Division** 

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

HCT CO., LTD.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## **DOCUMENT HISTORY**

Version	on DATE DESCRIPTION				
HCT-A-1603-F015	03. 28, 2016	First Approval Report			
HCT-A-1603-F015-1	03. 31, 2016	<ul> <li>Revised the Report (add the GSM 850 max reported SAR plot)</li> <li>Revised sec. 2.5 (Revised the UMTS Band 2 and 5 table)</li> <li>Revised the report (removed the phablet description)</li> <li>Revised the DTS head SAR on the report.</li> <li>Revised SAR setup photos.</li> </ul>			



## **Table of Contents**

1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test		4
2. Device Under Test Description		5
3. INTRODUCTION	1	4
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT	1	5
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE	1	6
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION	1	8
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	2	1
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	2	2
9. Output Power Specifications	2	7
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION	3	5
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY	3	7
12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis	4	6
13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty	4	8
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	4	9
15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT	5	0
16. CONCLUSION	5	1
17. REFERENCES	5	2
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots	5	4
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots	7	5
Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data	8	4
Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data	2	9
Attachment 5. – SAR Tissue Characterization	6	2
Attachment 6 - SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION	6	2

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## 1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test

Test Laboratory							
Company Name:	HCT Co., LTD						
Address	74, Seoicheon-ro 578beon-gil, Majang-myeon, Icheon-si, Gyeonggi-do, 17383, Rep. of Korea						
Telephone	+82 31 645 6300						
Fax.	+82 31 645 6400						

Attestation of SAR test result								
Trade Name:	LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.							
FCC ID:	ZNFK580							
Model:	LG-K580							
Additional Model Name:	LGK580, K580							
EUT Type	Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC							
Application Type:	Certification							

### The Highest Reported SAR (W/Kg)

	Tx. Frequency	Equipment	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)					
Band	(MHz)	Class	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot			
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 - 848.8	PCE	0.57	1.09	1.09			
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 -1 909.8	PCE	0.27	0.34	0.34			
UMTS 850	826.4 - 846.6	PCE	0.30	0.69	0.69			
UMTS 1900	1 852.4 – 1 907.6	PCE	0.58	0.74	0.75			
LTE 4 (AWS)	1 710.7 – 1 754.3	PCE	0.26	0.32	0.32			
LTE 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 843	PCE	0.40	0.58	0.58			
802.11b	2 412 - 2 462	DTS	0.27	<0.10	<0.10			
Bluetooth	2 402 - 2 480	DSS/DTS	N/A					
Simultaneous SAR p	1v01r03	0.85	1.18	1.18				
Date(s) of Tests: 02/19/2016 ~ 03/14/2016, 03/31/2016								



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# 2. Device Under Test Description

## 2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview									
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency							
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice / Data	824.2 – 848.8 MHz							
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice / Data	1 850.2 – 1 909.8 MHz							
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.4 – 846.6 MHz							
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1 852.4 – 1 907.6 MHz							
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1 710.7 – 1 754.3 MHz							
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 – 848.3 MHz							
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2 412.0 – 2 462.0 MHz							
Bluetooth	Data	2 402.0 – 2 480.0 MHz							
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz							
Device Description									
Device Dimension	Overall (Length x Width) : 145.8 mm x 73.1	mm							
Battery Options	Standard								
	Mode	Serial Number/IMEI							
	GSM850, GSM1900, UMTS850, UMTS 1900, LTE Band 4/5	004402-34-566616-2							
Device Serial Numbers	2.4 GHz WLAN	004402-34-566850-7							
Borise Certai Numbers	Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.								



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## 2.2 DUT Wireless mode

Wireless Modulation	Band		Operating Mode	Duty Cycle		
GSM	850 1900	Voice(GMSK) GPRS (GMSK) EGPRS (8PSK)	GSM Voice: 12.5% GPRS/EDGE: 1 Slot: 12.5% 2 Slots: 25% 3 Slots: 37.5% 4 Slots: 50%			
WCDMA (UMTS)	Band 5 Band 2	UMTS Rel.99 (Vo HSDPA (Rel. 5) HSUPA (Rel. 6) HSPA+ (Rel. 7) ( DC-HSDPA (Rel.	Uplink QPSK Only)	100 %		
LTE Band	4 (AWS)	Data (QPSK, 160	QAM)	100 % (FDD)		
LIE DaliU	5 (Cell)	100 % (FDD)				
2.4 GHz WLAN Data 802.11 b, 802.11		802.11 b, 802.11 g, 802.11 n (HT20)	99.67 %			
Bluetooth		Data	4.2 LE	N/A		



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## 2.3 LTE information

Item.					Description								
		Danner	Ban	and 4: 1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz									
Frequency Range:  Band 5:				d 5: 82	5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz								
Oha	l D.	م والدارة :	Ban	id 4: 1.	4 MHz, 3	MHz, 5 N	ЛHz,	101	MHz, 15 I	MHz, 20	MHz		
Cria	annei ba	ndwidths	Ban	ıd 5: 1.	4 MHz, 3	MHz, 5 N	ЛHz,	101	MHz				
			C	hannel l	Number s	& Freque	ncie	s(MI	Hz):				
					Ва	nd 4							
1.4 [	ИНz	3 /	ЛHz	5 1	MHz	10 N	ИHz		15 N	ИHz		20	MHz
Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.		eq. Hz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch	l.	Freq. (MHz)
19957	1 710.7	19965	1 711.5	19975	1 712.5	20000	17	15.0	20025	1 717.5	200	50	1 720.0
20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 73	32.5	20175	1 732.5	201	75	1 732.5
20393	1 754.3	20385	1 753.5	20375	1 752.5	20350	1 7	50.0	20325	1 747.5	2030	00	1 745.0
					Ва	nd 5							
	1.4 MHz	!		3 MHz			5 MHz			10 MHz			Z
Ch.	Fr	eq. (MHz)	Ch.	Fre	eq. (MHz)	Ch.		Fre	q. (MHz)	Ch.		F	req. (MHz)
20407	7	824.7	20415	;	825.5	2042	5		826.5	2045	0		829.0
20525	5	836.5	20525	;	836.5	2052	5	,	836.5	2052	5		836.5
20643	3	848.3	20635	i	847.5	20625 846.5 206			2060	00 844.0			
UE Cate	gory				LTE Rel. 9, Category 4								
Modulat	ions Su	pported in I	UL		QPSK, 160	QAM							
				Data Only,									
LTE void	ce/data re	equirements	3		LTE voice is available via VoIP.  Considering the users may install 3rd party software to enable VoIP,  LTE Head SAR is also evaluated.								
					The EUT incorporates MPR as per 3GPP TS 36.101 sec. 6.2.3 ~ 6.2.5 (Manufacturer attestation to be provided)								
LTE MPR options					The MPR	s perman	ently	built	in by desi	gn as a m	andat	ory.	
					A-MPR is	not implen	nente	ed in	the DUT.				
Power re	eduction	explanation			This device	e doesn't i	mple	men	ts power re	eduction.			
LTE Car	rier Aggr	egation			This EUT	does not s	uppo	ort LT	E CA.				



### 2.4 TEST METHODOLOGY and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2013 & IEEE 1528-2005 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v06
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

**2.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications**This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

Made / Dand		Voice (dBm)	Bu	rst Aver GPRS	age GM (dBm)	Burst Average 8-PSK EGPRS (dBm)				
Mode / Ban	1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.7	33.7	32.7	30.7	29.7	26.7	25.7	23.7	22.7
GSW/GPNS/EDGE 650	Nominal	33.2	33.2	32.2	30.2	29.2	26.2	25.2	23.2	22.2
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.7	30.7	29.7	27.7	26.7	25.7	24.7	22.7	21.7
	Nominal	30.2	30.2	29.2	27.2	26.2	25.2	24.2	22.2	21.2

Mode / E	Pand	3GPP	3GF	PP HSD	PA(dE	Sm)		3GPP H	ISUPA(	dBm)		DO	C-HSDP	A(dBn	n)
wode / E	banu	WCDMA		Sub test2	Sub test3	Sub test4	Sub test1	Sub test2	Sub test3	Sub test4	Sub Test5	Sub test1	Sub test2	Sub test3	Sub test4
UMTS Band 5	Maximum	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2	22.7	22.7	23.7	22.2	22.7	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2
(850 MHz)	Nominal	24.2	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7	22.2	22.2	23.2	21.7	22.2	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7
UMTS Band 2	Maximum	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.2	23.2	21.7	21.7	22.7	21.2	21.7	23.7	23.7	23.2	23.2
(1900 MHz)	Nominal	23.2	23.2	23.2	22.7	22.7	21.2	21.2	22.2	20.7	21.2	23.2	23.2	22.7	22.7

Mode / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)	
LTE Dood 4 (AMC)	Maximum	23.7
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Nominal	23.2
LTE David E (Call)	Maximum	24.7
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Nominal	24.2

Mode	e / Band	Modu	lated Average (dBm)
IEE 000	11h (0.4 OUL)	Maximum	16.0
IEE 802.	11b (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	15.0
IEEE 000	11 c (0.4 CHz)	Maximum	13.5
IEEE 002	11g (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	12.5
IEEE 000	11n (0.4 CH=)	Maximum	13.5
IEEE 002	11n (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	12.5
	DH5	Maximum	5.0
	рпо	Nominal	4.0
	O DUE	Maximum	2.5
Divista atla	2-DH5	Nominal	1.5
Bluetooth	O DUE	Maximum	2.5
	3-DH5	Nominal	1.5
	LE	Maximum	-2
	LE	Nominal	-3



#### 2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

Device Edges / Sides for SAR Testing										
Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Тор				
GSM/GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No				
GSM/GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No				
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No				
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No				
LTE Band 4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No				
LTE Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No				
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes				

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is < 160 mm and the diagonal display is < 150 mm.

#### 2.7 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



Simultaneous transmission paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.

<sup>\*</sup> Note: All test configurations are based on front view position.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios								
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot					
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A					
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A					
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes					
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A					
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes					
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A					
LTE+ 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes					
LTE+ 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A					

- 1. 2.4 GHz WLAN and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously/
- 2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- 3. UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
- 4. Per the manufacturer, GPRS does not support VOIP service.
- 5. LTE is considered pre-installed VOIP applications.
- 6. This device does not support VoLTE.
- 7. The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 2.8 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) BT & LE

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, The SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\textit{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\textit{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\textit{Frequency(GHz)}} \le 3.0$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 3.0		
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]			
Bluetooth	2 480	3	10	0.5		
Bluetooth LE	2 480	1	10	0.2		

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required  $[(3/10)^*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.5 < 3.0$ .

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required  $[(1/10)^*\sqrt{2.480}] = 0.2 < 3.0$ .

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 IV.C.1iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.22, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1-g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

Estimated SAR = 
$$\frac{\sqrt{f(GHZ)}}{7.5} * \frac{(Max \ Power \ of \ channel \ mW)}{Min \ Seperation \ Distance}$$

Mode	Frequency [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [mW]	Separation Distance (Body) [mm]	Estimated SAR (Body) [W/kg]	
Bluetooth	2 480	3	10	0.063	
Bluetooth LE	2 480	1	10	0.021	

#### Note:

- 1) Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. The Estimated SAR results were determined according to FCC KDB447498 D01v06.
- 2) The frequency of Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE using for estimated SAR was selected highest channel of Bluetooth LE for highest estimated SAR.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03r01.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

Adjusted SAR = Highest Reported SAR \* 
$$\frac{Secondary\ Max\ tune - up\ (mW)}{Primary\ Max\ tune\ tune - up\ (mW)} \le 1.2\ W/kg.$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

 $[0.746 * (234/234)] = 0.746 \text{ W/kg} \le 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ 

And the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance in secondary mode is  $\leq$  0.25 dB higher than the primary mode.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., , New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

### **SAR Definition**

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (r). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

#### Where:

 $\sigma$  = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)  $\rho$  = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m²) E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

### 4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

### **4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP**

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 & DASY5 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

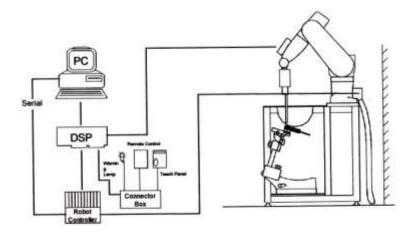


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.



### 5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed with the following procedure:

- The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
- 2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
- 3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
  - **a.** The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
  - **b.** The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points  $(10 \times 10 \times 10)$  were interpolated to calculate the average.
  - **c.** All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
- 4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r04 quoted below.

			≤3 GHz	> 3 GHz		
Maximum distance from closes (geometric center of probe sens		•	5±1 mm	$^{1}/_{2}\cdot\delta\cdot\ln(2)\pm0.5~\mathrm{mm}$		
Maximum probe angle from pr normal at the measurement loc		phantom surface	30°±1°	20°±1°		
			≤ 2 GHz: ≤15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤10 mm		
Maximum area scan Spatial res	solution: $\Delta$	$x_{ m Area,}\Delta y_{ m Area}$	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.			
Maximum zoom scan Spatial re	esolution:	$\Delta x_{zoom}$ , $\Delta y_{zoom}$	≤ 2 GHz: ≤8mm 2-3 GHz: ≤5mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤4 mm*		
	uniform	grid: $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm		
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	graded	Δz <sub>zoom</sub> (1); between 1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤3 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤2.5 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤2 mm		
	grid	Δz <sub>zoom</sub> (n>1): between subsequent Points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$			
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥22 mm		

Note:  $\delta$  is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

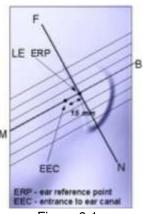
<sup>\*</sup> When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is  $\leq 1.4 \text{ W/kg}$ ,  $\leq 8 \text{ mm}$ ,  $\leq 7 \text{ mm}$  and  $\leq 5 \text{ mm}$  zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

#### **6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT**

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled "M", the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked "LE", and the right ERP is marked "RE." Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.



### 6.1 HEAD POSITION

Figure 6-1 Close-up side view of ERP

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 6-2
Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

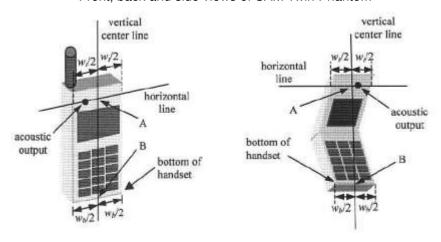


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 6.2 Body Holster/Belt Clip Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device. Body dielectric parameters are used.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with each accessory. If multiple accessory share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some Devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used.

Since this EUT does not supply any body worn accessory to the end user a distance of 1.0 cm from the EUT back surface to the liquid interface is configured for the generic test.

#### "See the Test SET-UP Photo"

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessory(ies), Including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

In all cases SAR measurements are performed to investigate the worst-case positioning. Worstcase positioning is then documented and used to perform Body SAR testing.

### 6.3 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-Worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-dips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 Body-Worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-Worn accessories. The body-Worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-Worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-Worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body- Worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, Sample Body-Worn Diagram is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- Worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Accessories for Body-Worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Body-Worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-Worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-Worn transmitters. SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

### **6.4 Wireless Router Configurations**

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (LxW≥9cmx5 cm) are based on *a* composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-Worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-Worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot\* feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

**Table 8.1 Safety Limits for Partial Body Exposure** 

#### NOTES:

- \* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- \*\* The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.
- \*\*\* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be mad fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.



### 8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

### 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

### 8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

#### 8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device.

#### 8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 0.25$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

### 8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03r01 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.



#### 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

#### 8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and speading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

#### 8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

#### 8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

#### 8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel 6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

#### 8.4.5 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.



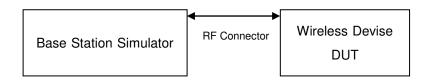
#### 8.4.6 DC-HSDPA

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

#### DC-HSDPA Considerations:

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12(QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output and as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



#### 8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

#### 8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

#### 8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

#### 8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.



#### 8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05

- a. Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- c. Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.</p>

### 8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for more details.

#### 8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

#### 8.6.2 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating nest to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is  $\leq 0.4$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 1.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\leq 2.0$  W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.



#### 8.6.3 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

#### 8.6.4 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 g/n mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

#### 8.6.5 Initial Test configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHZ, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is  $\leq$  0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

### 8.6.6 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$  for 1g SAR and  $\leq 3.0 \text{ W/kg}$  for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## 9. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v06.

#### 9.1 **GSM**

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

		Voice	GPI	RS(GMSK	) Data – C	S1	EDGE Data				
Band	Channel	GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)	
0014	128	33.47	33.46	32.53	30.62	29.51	26.37	25.42	23.43	22.28	
GSM 850	190	33.34	33.34	32.37	30.38	29.27	26.40	25.36	23.36	22.24	
030	251	33.13	33.13	32.12	30.15	29.02	26.47	25.50	23.44	22.23	
	512	30.59	30.59	29.42	27.37	26.35	25.01	23.94	21.94	20.98	
GSM 1900	661	30.63	30.63	29.46	27.61	26.60	25.24	24.14	22.15	21.21	
1500	810	30.60	30.61	29.35	27.58	26.67	25.34	24.24	22.29	21.24	

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

	Som Conductor Surface Foreits (Frame Procuge)										
	Voice	GPF	RS(GMSK	) Data – C	S1	EDGE Data					
Band	Channel	GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)	
	128	24.44	24.43	26.51	26.36	26.50	17.34	19.40	19.17	19.27	
GSM 850	190	24.31	24.31	26.35	26.12	26.26	17.37	19.34	19.10	19.23	
030	251	24.10	24.10	26.10	25.89	26.01	17.44	19.48	19.18	19.22	
	512	21.56	21.56	23.40	23.11	23.34	15.98	17.92	17.68	17.97	
GSM 1900	661	21.60	21.60	23.44	23.35	23.59	16.21	18.12	17.89	18.20	
1300	810	21.57	21.58	23.33	23.32	23.66	16.31	18.22	18.03	18.23	

#### Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 9.03 dB

2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB

3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 4.26 dB

4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power - 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B

GSM voice/GPRS VOIP: Head SAR, Body worn SAR GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 12: Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE Multi-slot Class 12 with CS 1 (GMSK)





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### **9.2 UMTS**

#### HSPA+

This DUT is only capable of QPSK HSPA+ in uplink. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured according to 941225 D01 3G SAR.

#### WCDMA850

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	V	VCDMA Band 5 [d	Bm]
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.17	24.18	24.37
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.19	24.14	24.33
5		Subtest 1	23.21	23.15	23.21
5	HODDA	Subtest 2	23.29	23.27	23.26
5	HSDPA	Subtest 3	22.80	22.76	23.01
5		Subtest 4	22.79	22.81	22.98
6		Subtest 1	21.18	21.08	21.24
6		Subtest 2	21.28	21.21	21.38
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	22.27	22.21	22.42
6		Subtest 4	20.77	20.70	20.94
6		Subtest 5	21.17	21.09	21.30
8		Subtest 1	23.55	23.51	23.25
8	DO HODDA	Subtest 2	23.65	23.60	23.36
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	23.12	23.07	22.81
8		Subtest 4	23.14	23.09	22.83

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

#### **WCDMA1900**

3GPP		3GPP 34.121	W	CDMA Band 2 [d	Bm]
Release Version	Mode	Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.49	23.37	23.41
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	23.47	23.41	23.37
5		Subtest 1	22.44	22.38	22.46
5	HCDDA	Subtest 2	22.44	22.49	22.44
5	HSDPA	Subtest 3	22.09	21.92	22.02
5		Subtest 4	22.09	21.96	22.07
6		Subtest 1	20.49	20.34	20.51
6		Subtest 2	20.56	20.41	20.64
6	HSUPA	Subtest 3	21.57	21.45	21.64
6		Subtest 4	20.02	19.89	20.08
6		Subtest 5	20.48	20.36	20.58
8		Subtest 1	22.28	22.00	22.18
8	DO HODDA	Subtest 2	22.28	22.10	22.19
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 3	21.92	21.57	21.75
8		Subtest 4	21.93	21.57	21.76

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

<sup>\*</sup>The HSUPA transmitter power will not exceed the R99 maximum transmit power in device base on MTK's HSUPA chipset solutions,in MPR setting 0

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

9.3 LTE

### - LTE Band 4 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Bandwidth Modulation	RB Size	RB	Max.Av	erage Powe	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR	
			Offset	19957	20175	20393	[dB]	[dB]
			1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[ub]	נפט	
		1	0	23.32	23.25	23.35	0	0
		1	3	23.39	23.19	23.47	0	0
		1	5	23.37	23.24	23.39	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	23.20	23.27	23.40	0	0
		3	1	23.28	23.21	23.38	0	0
		3	3	23.35	23.27	23.41	0	0
4 4 14 15		6	0	22.37	22.01	22.39	0-1	1
1.4 MHz		1	0	22.34	22.69	22.40	0-1	1
		1	3	22.38	22.66	22.45	0-1	1
		1	5	22.39	22.67	22.39	0-1	1
16Q <i>f</i>	16QAM	3	0	22.55	22.50	22.36	0-1	1
		3	1	22.5	22.41	22.33	0-1	1
		3	3	22.55	22.47	22.40	0-1	1
		6	0	21.50	21.21	21.47	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB	Max.Av	rerage Powe	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR	
			Offset	19965	20175	20385	[dD]	[dB]
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.29	23.22	23.30	0	0
		1	7	23.35	23.34	23.42	0	0
		1	14	23.39	23.21	23.36	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	22.40	22.27	22.41	0-1	1
		8	3	22.41	22.27	22.44	0-1	1
		8	7	22.45	22.25	22.40	0-1	1
O MI I-		15	0	22.4	22.46	22.37	0-1	1
3 MHz		1	0	22.19	22.27	22.31	0-1	1
		1	7	22.28	22.28	22.37	0-1	1
		1	14	22.26	22.22	22.29	0-1	1
10	16QAM	8	0	21.48	21.39	21.43	0-2	2
		8	3	21.49	21.37	21.44	0-2	2
		8	7	21.49	21.38	21.42	0-2	2
		15	0	21.40	21.29	21.30	0-2	2

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Av	erage Powe	r (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375	[dD]	[dD]
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.37	23.45	23.42	0	0
		1	12	23.42	23.30	23.45	0	0
		1	24	23.46	23.25	23.45	0	0
	QPSK	12	0	22.42	22.29	22.47	0-1	1
		12	6	22.48	22.12	22.45	0-1	1
		12	11	22.51	22.3	22.52	0-1	1
5 MH-		25	0	22.43	22.18	22.43	0-1	1
5 MHz		1	0	22.54	22.42	22.39	0-1	1
		1	12	22.61	22.38	22.35	0-1	1
		1	24	22.65	22.30	22.29	0-1	1
	16QAM	12	0	21.48	21.44	21.38	0-2	2
		12	6	21.51	21.43	21.58	0-2	2
		12	11	21.56	21.43	21.48	0-2	2
		25	0	21.43	21.27	21.33	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Av	erage Powe	r (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350	[AD]	[4D]
				1715 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1750 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.43	23.29	23.26	0	0
		1	24	23.46	23.27	23.28	0	0
		1	49	23.48	23.35	23.26	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	22.39	22.24	22.24	0-1	1
		25	12	22.48	22.24	22.24	0-1	1
		25	24	22.52	22.30	22.23	0-1	1
10 MHz		50	0	22.46	22.26	22.20	0-1	1
10 1011 12		1	0	22.25	22.25	22.58	0-1	1
		1	24	22.35	22.19	22.56	0-1	1
		1	49	22.35	22.25	22.48	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	21.39	21.23	21.23	0-2	2
		25	12	21.49	21.67	21.21	0-2	2
		25	24	21.53	21.48	21.20	0-2	2
		50	0	21.43	21.37	21.19	0-2	2

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Av	erage Powe	r (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325	[AD]	[4D]
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	23.37	23.30	23.25	0	0
		1	36	23.52	23.25	23.33	0	0
		1	74	23.5	23.31	23.33	0	0
	QPSK	36	0	22.49	22.36	22.29	0-1	1
		36	18	22.57	22.32	22.34	0-1	1
		36	38	22.59	22.34	22.32	0-1	1
15 MHz		75	0	22.56	22.37	22.35	0-1	1
15 IVITZ		1	0	22.26	22.60	22.58	0-1	1
		1	36	22.41	22.55	22.62	0-1	1
		1	74	22.35	22.65	22.56	0-1	1
	16QAM	36	0	21.46	21.23	21.30	0-2	2
		36	18	21.53	21.60	21.30	0-2	2
		36	38	21.52	21.38	21.30	0-2	2
		75	0	21.51	21.39	21.28	0-2	2

Bandwidth	ndwidth Modulation		RB	Max.Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
		RB Size	Offset	20175	[dB]	[4D]
				1732.5 MHz	[db]	[dB]
		1	0	23.37	0	0
		1	49	23.36	0	0
		1	99	23.40	0	0
	QPSK	50	0	22.34	0-1	1
		50	25	22.33	0-1	1
		50		22.34	0-1	1
20 MHz		100	0	22.31	0-1	1
20 IVIFIZ		1	0	22.64	0-1	1
		1	49	22.58	0-1	1
		1	99	22.68	0-1	1
16Q <i>i</i>	16QAM	50	0	21.34	0-2	2
		50	25	21.29	0-2	2
		50	49	21.32	0-2	2
		100	0	21.35	0-2	2

**Note:** LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### - LTE Band 5 Maximum Conducted Power

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Av	verage Powe	r (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20407	20525	20643	[dD]	[4D]
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.48	24.30	24.31	0	0
		1	3	24.50	24.28	24.36	0	0
		1	5	24.38	24.29	24.42	0	0
	QPSK	3	0	24.43	24.37	24.42	0	0
		3	1	24.38	24.31	24.36	0	0
		3	3	24.40	24.35	24.41	0	0
4 4 14 15		6	0	23.40	23.27	23.31	0-1	1
1.4 MHz		1	0	23.38	23.66	23.36	0-1	1
		1	3	23.41	23.62	23.38	0-1	1
		1	5	23.34	23.65	23.41	0-1	1
	16QAM	3	0	23.59	23.54	23.38	0-1	1
		3	1	23.55	23.46	23.32	0-1	1
		3	3	23.58	23.54	23.43	0-1	1
		6	0	22.54	22.19	22.41	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Av	verage Powe	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR	
				20415	20525	20635	[dD]	נאטו
				825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.39	24.28	24.26	0	0
		1	7	24.25	24.26	24.30	0	0
		1	14	24.16	24.26	24.38	0	0
	QPSK	8	0	23.44	23.36	23.35	0-1	1
		8	3	23.36	23.35	23.37	0-1	1
		8	7	23.31	23.34	23.37	0-1	1
O MI I-		15	0	23.34	23.33	23.33	0-1	1
3 MHz		1	0	23.22	23.29	23.58	0-1	1
		1	7	23.12	23.27	23.62	0-1	1
		1	14	23.04	23.21	23.68	0-1	1
	16QAM	8	0	22.53	22.39	22.40	0-2	2
		8	3	22.45	22.38	22.40	0-2	2
		8	7	22.40	22.38	22.43	0-2	2
		15	0	22.36	22.29	22.37	0-2	2

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Av	erage Powe	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
				20425	20525	20625	[dD]	[4D]
				826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
		1	0	24.45	24.34	24.30	0	0
		1	12	24.16	24.26	24.18	0	0
	QPSK	1	24	24.15	24.29	24.40	0	0
		12	0	23.38	23.36	23.30	0-1	1
		12	6	23.29	23.36	23.21	0-1	1
		12	11	23.25	23.37	23.32	0-1	1
5 MHz		25	0	23.28	23.31	23.31	0-1	1
J IVII IZ		1	0	23.55	23.44	23.69	0-1	1
		1	12	23.32	23.36	23.68	0-1	1
		1	24	23.34	23.38	23.66	0-1	1
	16QAM	12	0	22.46	22.44	22.50	0-2	2
		12	6	22.36	22.42	22.51	0-2	2
		12	11	22.37	22.42	22.52	0-2	2
		25	0	22.29	22.29	22.39	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20525	[dB]	[dB]
				836.5 MHz	[db]	[ub]
		1	0	24.29	0	0
		1	24	24.28	0	0
		1	49	24.15	0	0
	QPSK	25	0	23.29	0-1	1
		25	12	23.29	0-1	1
		25	24	23.32	0-1	1
10 MHz		50	0	23.33	0-1	1
10 MHZ		1	0	23.21	0-1	1
		1	24	23.17	0-1	1
		1	49	23.17	0-1	1
	16QAM	25	0	22.35	0-2	2
		25	12	22.35	0-2	2
		25	24	22.36	0-2	2
		50	0	22.34	0-2	2

**Note:** LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### 9.4 WiFi

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power
Mode	[MHz]	Cildille	[dBm]
	2 412	1	15.59
802.11b	2 437	6	15.45
	2 462	11	15.33
	2 412	1	13.25
802.11g	2 437	6	13.40
	2 462	11	13.25
	2 412	1	13.14
802.11n (HT20)	2 437	6	13.18
(11120)	2 462	11	13.46

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

### **Test Configuration**

EUI	Coax Cable	Spectrum Analyzer

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## 10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

### **10.1 Tissue Verification**

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity.

		Ţ	able for	r Head Tis	sue Veri	fication			
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
			820	0.909	40.510	0.899	41.578	1.11%	-2.57%
03/04/2016	19.5	835H	835	0.922	40.374	0.900	41.500	2.44%	-2.71%
			850	0.939	40.220	0.916	41.500	2.51%	-3.08%
			1710	1.302	40.130	1.348	40.142	-3.41%	-0.03%
03/02/2016	19.7	1800H	1750	1.344	39.960	1.371	40.079	-1.97%	-0.30%
			1800	1.390	39.722	1.400	40.000	-0.71%	-0.69%
			1850	1.361	40.320	1.400	40.000	-2.79%	0.80%
03/14/2016	19.6	1900H	1900	1.412	40.100	1.400	40.000	0.86%	0.25%
			1910	1.422	40.130	1.400	40.000	1.57%	0.33%
			2400	1.765	38.140	1.756	39.290	0.51%	-2.93%
03/31/2016	19.9	2450H	2450	1.813	37.838	1.800	39.200	0.72%	-3.47%
			2500	1.864	37.720	1.855	39.140	0.49%	-3.63%

	Table for Body Tissue Verification												
Date of Tests	Tissue Temp. (°C)	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε				
			820	0.938	56.620	0.969	55.258	-3.20%	2.46%				
03/03/2016	19.3	835B	835	0.952	56.551	0.970	55.200	-1.86%	2.45%				
			850	0.968	56.330	0.988	55.154	-2.02%	2.13%				
			1710	1.452	52.840	1.463	53.537	-0.75%	-1.30%				
03/08/2016	19.1	1800B	1750	1.492	52.750	1.488	53.432	0.27%	-1.28%				
			1800	1.540	52.500	1.520	53.300	1.32%	-1.50%				
			1850	1.491	55.063	1.520	53.300	-1.91%	3.31%				
03/11/2016	23.3	1900B	1900	1.540	54.900	1.520	53.300	1.32%	3.00%				
			1910	1.556	54.901	1.520	53.300	2.37%	3.00%				
			2400	1.846	52.260	1.902	52.770	-2.94%	-0.97%				
02/25/2016	21.1	2450B	2450	1.910	52.100	1.950	52.700	-2.05%	-1.14%				
			2500	1.957	51.950	2.021	52.640	-3.17%	-1.31%				



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm$  10 % of the specifications at 835 MHz / 1800 MHz/ 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

**System Verification Results** 

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (SPEAG)	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub>	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub>	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
835	03/04/2016	1605	4d165	Head	19.8	19.5	9.06	0.931	9.31	+ 2.76	± 10
835	03/03/2016	1605		Body	19.6	19.3	9.47	0.937	9.37	- 1.06	± 10
1 800	03/02/2016	1605	2d006	Head	19.9	19.7	38.5	3.83	38.3	- 0.52	± 10
1 800	03/08/2016	3968		Body	19.4	19.1	38.3	4.02	40.2	+ 4.96	± 10
1 900	03/14/2016	7370	5d032	Head	19.8	19.6	41.1	4	40	- 2.68	± 10
1 900	03/11/2016	3968		Body	23.6	23.3	40.9	4.26	42.6	+ 4.16	± 10
2 450	03/31/2016	3967	743	Head	20.2	19.9	53.4	5.56	55.6	+ 4.12	± 10
2 450	02/25/2016	3968		Body	21.3	21.1	52.1	5.25	52.5	+ 0.77	± 10

## 10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the  $\pm$  10 % of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 100 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

#### NOTE;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

### 11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

		7 ti t ivio				Head SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Facioi	(W/kg)	NO.
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.34	0.12	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.311	1.086	0.338	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.34	-0.10	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.217	1.086	0.236	-
836.6			33.7	33.34	-0.02	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.314	1.086	0.341	-
836.6	190	GSM	33.7	33.34	0.05	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.219	1.086	0.238	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	0.01	Left Cheek	1:2.075	0.491	1.104	0.542	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	-0.11	Left Tilt	1:2.075	0.356	1.104	0.393	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	-0.14	Right Cheek	1:2.075	0.519	1.104	0.573	1
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	-0.19	Right Tilt	1:2.075	0.377	1.104	0.416	-
	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.1 - 1	992– Safet	y Limit				Head			
		Spatial F	Peak					1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolle	d Exposure/	General Po	pulation			Avera	ged over 1	l gram		

				GSI	M 1900	Head SAR					
Frequ	iency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Facioi	(W/kg)	INO.
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.63	0.115	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.192	1.016	0.195	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.63	0.075	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.125	1.016	0.127	-
1 880.0			30.7	30.63	-0.023	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.114	1.016	0.116	-
1 880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.63	0.093	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.116	1.016	0.118	ı
1 880.0	30.0 661 GS		26.7	26.60	0.191	Left Cheek	1:2.075	0.268	1.023	0.274	2
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.001	Left Tilt	1:2.075	0.176	1.023	0.180	1
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	0.038	Right Cheek	1:2.075	0.158	1.023	0.162	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	0.128	Right Tilt	1:2.075	0.161	1.023	0.165	-
	ANSI/ IE	EE C95.1 - 1	992– Safet	y Limit				Head			
		Spatial F	Peak					1.6 W/kg			
	Uncontrolle	ed Exposure/	General Po	opulation			Avera	ged over 1	gram		



Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population

Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population

FCC ID: ZNFK580

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Averaged over 1 gram

Averaged over 1 gram

				UM'	TS 850	Head SAR					
<u>'</u>	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		1	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.16	Left Cheek	1:1	0.231	1.127	0.260	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.03	Left Tilt	1:1	0.158	1.127	0.178	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.16	Right Cheek	1:1	0.269	1.127	0.303	3
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.07	Right Tilt	1:1	0.182	1.127	0.205	-
	ANSI/ IEI	EE C95.1 - 1 Spatial F		y Limit				Head 1.6 W/kg			

				UMT	S 1900	Head SAR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
1 880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	0.059	Left Cheek	1:1	0.535	1.079	0.577	4
1 880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	-0.071	Left Tilt	1:1	0.332	1.079	0.358	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	0.165	Right Cheek	1:1	0.298	1.079	0.322	-
1 880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	0.045	Right Tilt	1:1	0.304	1.079	0.328	-
	ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1 - 1	992 – Safe	ty Limit				Head		•	
		Spatial F	Peak				1.6	W/kg (mV	V/g)		

				L	TE B	and 4	(AWS) H	ead S	AR					
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			onset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	INO.
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	-0.16	Left Cheek	1	99	1:1	0.240	1.072	0.257	5
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.01	Left Cheek	50	0	1:1	0.171	1.086	0.186	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	0.01	Left Tilt	1	99	1:1	0.127	1.072	0.136	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.04	Left Tilt	50	0	1:1	0.108	1.086	0.117	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	0.13	Right Cheek	1	99	1:1	0.094	1.072	0.101	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	-0.06	Right Cheek	50	0	1:1	0.082	1.086	0.089	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	-0.01	Right Tilt	1	99	1:1	0.110	1.072	0.118	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.10	Right Tilt	50	0	1:1	0.096	1.086	0.104	-
	ANSI/	IEEE C95.	.1 - 1992 itial Peal	,	Limit					Head 1.6 W/kd	1			
	Uncontro	olled Expos			oulation				Avera	ged over	,			



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

					TE B	and 5	(Cell) He	ead S	AR					
Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB	Duty	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			offset	Cycle	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	0.14	Left Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.325	1.099	0.357	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.19	Left Cheek	25	24	1:1	0.266	1.091	0.290	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7 24.29 -0.08 Left Tilt 1 0 1:1 0.152 1.09							1.099	0.167	-	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.08							0.160	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	-0.01	Right Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.361	1.099	0.397	6
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.15	Right Cheek	25	24	1:1	0.255	1.091	0.278	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	-0.16	Right Tilt	1	0	1:1	0.177	1.099	0.195	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.16	Right Tilt	25	24	1:1	0.143	1.091	0.156	-
	ANSI/	IEEE C95.		,	Limit					Head				
	Llassastas	•	itial Peak						<b>A</b>	1.6 W/kg	•			
	Uncontro	lled Expos	sure/ Gei	nerai Pop	bulation				Avera	ged over	1 gram			

							DTS	Head SA	λR						
Freque	ency	Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59	-0.16	Left Cheek	99.67	0.392	0.246	1.099	1.003	0.271	7
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59	0.10							0.267	1
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59		Right Cheek	99.67	0.262		1.099	1.003		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59		Right Tilt	99.67	0.293		1.099	1.003		1
	Α	NSI/ IEE	E C95.	1 - 1992	2– Safety I	Limit					Head				
			Spa	ıtial Pea	k						1.6 W/k	g			
	Und	controlled	Expos	sure/ Ge	neral Pop	ulation				Avera	ged ove	r 1 gram			



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

11.2 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

				GS	SM/UI	MTS E	Body-V	orn S	AR				
Freque	ency	Mod	de	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.			(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.6	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.7	33.34	0.01	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.661	1.086	0.718	8
824.2	128	GSM 850	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.51	0.01	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.998	1.045	1.043	9
836.6	190	GSM 850	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	0.05	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.990	1.104	1.093	20
848.8	251	GSM 850	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.02	-0.01	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.915	1.169	1.070	-
1880.0	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.7	30.63	0.107	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.228	1.016	0.232	10
1 880.0	661	GSM 1900	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.191	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.331	1.023	0.339	11
836.6	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.12	Rear	1:1	10	0.610	1.127	0.687	12
1 880.0	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.7	23.37	-0.132	Rear	1:1	10	0.689	1.079	0.743	13
	-	ANSI/ IEEE C		Safety L	imit			•		Body			
	Un	S controlled Exp	ipatial Peak oosure/ Gene	eral Popu	ılation					6 W/kg d over 1 g	ram		

					L1	ГЕ Во	dy-W	orn S	AR						
Frequ	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	RB Size	RB		Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position		offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	NO.
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4	20	23.7	23.40	-0.157	Rear	1	99	1:1	10	0.300	1.072	0.322	14
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.056	Rear	50	0	1:1	10	0.251	1.086	0.273	-
836.5	20525	LTE 5	10	24.7	24.29	-0.02	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.526	1.099	0.578	15
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.01	Rear	25	24	1:1	10	0.347	1.091	0.379	-

						DTS	S Boo	dy-Wo	rn S	SAR						
Freque	nov		Band	Data	Tune-	Meas.	Power	Test	Duty	Distance	Area Scan	Meas.	Scaling	Scaling	Scaled	Plot
Treque	ысу	Mode	width	Rate	Up Limit	Power	Drift	Position			Peak SAR	SAR	Factor	Factor	SAR	
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	FUSILIUII	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	No.
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59	0.151	Rear	99.67	10	0.112	0.074	1.099	1.003	0.082	16
		ANSI/ IEE	E C95.1 -	1992– 5	Safety Lir	nit					Во	dy				
			Spatia	l Peak							1.6 \	N/kg				
	Ur	ncontrolled	d Exposure	e/ Gener	al Popula	ation					Averaged of	ver 1 gi	ram			



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

11.3 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

				G	SM 85	0 Hots	oot SAF	2				
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position		(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
824.2	128	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.51	0.01	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.998	1.045	1.043	9
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	0.05	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.990	1.104	1.093	20
848.8	251	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.02	-0.01	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.915	1.169	1.070	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	-0.12	Front	1:2.075	10	0.644	1.104	0.711	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	-0.06	Left	1:2.075	10	0.489	1.104	0.540	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	0.02	Right	1:2.075	10	0.600	1.104	0.662	-
836.6	190	GPRS 4Tx	29.7	29.27	-0.13	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.651	1.104	0.719	-
L		EEE C95.1 - 1 Spatial ed Exposure/	Peak	•	n			1.6	ody W/kg over 1 gra	ım		

				G	SM 190	00 Hots	pot SAI	7				
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	FUSILIUII		(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	NO.
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.191	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.331	1.023	0.339	11
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	-0.001	Front	1:2.075	10	0.323	1.023	0.330	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	0.020	Left	1:2.075	10	0.330	1.023	0.338	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	0.033	Right	1:2.075	10	0.083	1.023	0.085	-
1 880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.60	0.084	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.171	1.023	0.175	-
	ANSI/ I	EEE C95.1 -		fety Limit					Body			
		Spatia		Danielatia	_				W/kg			
L	uncontrol	led Exposure	e/ General	Population	n			Averaged	over 1 gra	ım		

				Ul	MTS 85	50 Hots	pot SA	R				
Frequ	uency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	NO.
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.12	Rear	1:1	10	0.610	1.127	0.687	12
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	-0.10	Front	1:1	10	0.384	1.127	0.433	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.07	Left	1:1	10	0.346	1.127	0.390	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.12	Right	1:1	10	0.088	1.127	0.099	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.18	0.04	Bottom	1:1	10	0.352	1.127	0.397	-
	ANSI/ IEE		1992– Sa	fety Limit		Body						
	Incontrolle		l Peak e/ General	Population	า	1.6 W/kg						
Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population Averaged over 1 gram												



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

	UMTS 1900 Hotspot SAR											
Frequ	ency	Mode	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	Position		(mm)	(W/kg)	ractor	(W/kg)	INO.
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	-0.132	Rear	1:1	10	0.689	1.079	0.743	13
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	-0.023	Front	1:1	10	0.691	1.079	0.746	17
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	0.058	Left	1:1	10	0.522	1.079	0.563	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	0.145	Right	1:1	10	0.113	1.079	0.122	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.37	-0.033	Bottom	1:1	10	0.269	1.079	0.290	-
ı		EEE C95.1 - Spatia led Exposur	l Peak	,	n			1.6	Body W/kg over 1 gra	ım		

					TE B	and A	1 (AW	S) Hot	tenat	SAR					
Frequ MHz	uency Ch.	Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas.	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	BB	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	-0.157	Rear	1	99	1:1	10	0.300	1.072	0.322	14
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.056	Rear	50	0	1:1	10	0.251	1.086	0.273	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	0.074	Front	1	99	1:1	10	0.302	1.072	0.324	18
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.199	Front	50	0	1:1	10	0.253	1.086	0.275	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	-0.117	Left	1	99	1:1	10	0.192	1.072	0.206	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	-0.040	Left	50	0	1:1	10	0.139	1.086	0.151	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	-0.102	Right	1	99	1:1	10	0.048	1.072	0.051	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	0.104	Right	50	0	1:1	10	0.031	1.086	0.034	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.7	23.40	0.076	Bottom	1	99	1:1	10	0.200	1.072	0.214	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	22.7	22.34	-0.045	Bottom	50	0	1:1	10	0.142	1.086	0.154	-
l	ANSI/ II	Sp	atial Pea		,	ı					Body I.6 W/kg ed over 1 g	gram			



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

						ЕВа	nd 5 H	lotspo	ot SA	R					
Freq	uency	Mode	Band width	Tune- Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test	RB Size	RB	Duty	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position		offset	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	No.
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	-0.02	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.526	1.099	0.578	15
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.01	Rear	25	24	1:1	10	0.347	1.091	0.379	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	-0.03	Front	1	0	1:1	10	0.357	1.099	0.392	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	0.02	Front	25	24	1:1	10	0.250	1.091	0.273	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	0.00	Left	1	0	1:1	10	0.216	1.099	0.237	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	0.02	Left	25	24	1:1	10	0.168	1.091	0.183	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	-0.04	Right	1	0	1:1	10	0.285	1.099	0.313	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	-0.05	Right	25	24	1:1	10	0.236	1.091	0.257	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	24.7	24.29	0.15	Bottom	1	0	1:1	10	0.292	1.099	0.321	
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.32	0.09	Bottom	25	24	1:1	10	0.246	1.091	0.268	-
	ANSI/ II	EEE C95	5.1 - 199	2– Safet	y Limit	_	Body								
		Sp	atial Pea	ak						1	I.6 W/kg				
I	Uncontrol	led Expo	sure/ Ge	eneral Po	pulation	ı				Average	ed over 1 g	ıram			

							DTSI	Hotspo	ot S/	4R						
Freque	ncy	Mode	Band width		Tune- Up Limit		Power Drift			Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)	Position	Cycle	(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	Factor	(Duty)	(W/kg)	No.
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59	0.151	Rear	99.67	10	0.112	0.074	1.099	1.003	0.082	16
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59		Front	99.67	10	0.0603		1.099	1.003		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59		Right	99.67	10	0.0284		1.099	1.003		-
2 412	1	802.11b	22	1	16.0	15.59		Top 99.67 10 0.0428 1.099 1.003 -								
	ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Body															
	Lln	controlled		tial Peal	k neral Popi	ulation		1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								



FCC ID: ZNFK580 Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 11.4 SAR Test Notes

#### **General Notes:**

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, FCC KDB Procedure.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06.
- 6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- 7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r03, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.

#### **GSM/GPRS Test Notes:**

- 1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
- 2. This device supports GPRS VOIP in the head and the body-worn configurations therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
- 3. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
- 4. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03r01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power including tolerance was evaluated for SAR.
- 5. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
- 6. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### **UMTS Notes:**

- 1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03r01.
- 2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
- 3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
- 4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

#### **WLAN Notes:**

- 1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
- 2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
- 3. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 4. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# 12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis

### 12.1 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Head

	Simultaneous Transmis	sion Summation Sce	nario with 2.4 GHz WLAN	
Exposure	David	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑ 1-g SAR
Exposure condition  Head SAR	Band	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
	GSM 850	0.341	0.271	0.612
	GPRS 850	0.573	0.271	0.844
	GSM 1900	0.195	0.271	0.466
Head CAD	GPRS 1900	0.274	0.271	0.545
Head SAR	UMTS 850	0.303	0.271	0.574
	UMTS 1900	0.577	0.271	0.848
	LTE Band 4	0.257	0.271	0.528
	LTE Band 5	0.397	0.271	0.668

### 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Body-Worn

	Simultaneous T	ransmission Summ	ation Scenario wit	h 2.4 GHz WLAN	
Exposure	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑ 1-g SAR
condition	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GSM 850	0.718	0.082	0.800
		GPRS 850	1.093	0.082	1.175
		GSM 1900	0.232	0.082	0.314
Darterman	40	GPRS 1900	0.339	0.082	0.421
Body-worn	10	UMTS 850	0.687	0.082	0.769
		UMTS 1900	0.743	0.082	0.825
		LTE Band 4	0.322	0.082	0.404
		LTE Band 5	0.578	0.082	0.660



FCC ID: ZNFK580 Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

	Simulta	neous Transmissio	n Summation Scenar	io with Bluetooth	
Exposure	Distance	Donal	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	∑ 1-g SAR
condition	(mm)	Band	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		GSM 850	0.718	0.063	0.781
		GPRS 850	1.093	0.063	1.156
		GSM 1900	0.232	0.063	0.295
Daduusa	10	GPRS 1900	0.339	0.063	0.402
Body-worn	10	UMTS 850	0.687	0.063	0.750
		UMTS 1900	0.743	0.063	0.806
		LTE Band 4	0.322	0.063	0.385
		LTE Band 5	0.578	0.063	0.641

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06. Estimated SAR results were used for SAR summation for body-worn back side at 10 mm to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Hotspot

	Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN											
Exposure	Distance	Dond	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	∑ 1-g SAR							
condition	(mm)	Band	(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)							
		GSM 850	1.093	0.082	1.175							
		GSM 1900	0.339	0.082	0.421							
Hatanat	10	UMTS 850	0.687	0.082	0.769							
Hotspot	10	UMTS 1900	0.746	0.082	0.828							
		LTE Band 4	0.324	0.082	0.406							
		LTE Band 5	0.578	0.082	0.660							

### 12.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is  $\geq$  0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR  $\geq$  2.0W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\ge 1.45$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\ge 3.625$  W/kg for 10g SAR ( $\sim 10\%$  from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg for 1g SAR or  $\geq 3.75$  W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

Frequ	ency	Modulation	Battery	Configuration	Original SAR	Repeated SAR	Largest to Smallest	Plot
MHz	Channel				(W/kg)	(W/kg)	SAR Ratio	No.
824.2	128	GSM850	Standard	Rear	0.998	0.975	1.02	19

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## **14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY**

Uncertainty (700 MHz ~ 2600 MHz)									
	Tol	Prob.			Standard Uncertainty				
Error Description	(± %)	dist.	Div.	Ci	(± %)	<b>V</b> <sub>eff</sub>			
1. Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	6.00	N	1	1	6.00	∞			
Axial Isotropy	4.70	R	1.73	0.7	1.90	∞			
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.60	R	1.73	0.7	3.88	∞			
Boundary Effects	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞			
Linearity	4.70	R	1.73	1	2.71	∞			
System Detection Limits	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞			
Readout Electronics	0.30	N	1.00	1	0.30	∞			
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1	0.46	∞			
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1	1.50	∞			
RF Ambient Conditions	3.00	R	1.73	1	1.73	∞			
Probe Positioner	0.40	R	1.73	1	0.23	$\infty$			
Probe Positioning	2.90	R	1.73	1	1.67	$\infty$			
Max SAR Eval	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞			
2.Test Sample Related									
Device Positioning	2.25	N	1.00	1	2.25	9			
Device Holder	3.60	N	1.00	1	3.60	∞			
Power Drift	5.00	R	1.73	1	2.89	∞			
3.Phantom and Setup			•						
Phantom Uncertainty	4.00	R	1.73	1	2.31	∞			
Liquid Conductivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.64	1.85	∞			
Liquid Conductivity(meas.)	2.70	N	1	0.64	1.73	∞			
Liquid Permitivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.6	1.73	∞			
Liquid Permitivity(meas.)	1.90	N	1	0.6	1.14	∞			
Combind Standard Uncertainty	·	•	•	<u>-                                    </u>	10.67	-			
Coverage Factor for 95 %					k=2				
Expanded STD Uncertainty					21.34				



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/5K09A1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot TX90 XLspeag	F13/5R4XF1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/5K09A1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8Cspeag-TX90	F13/5R4XF1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D221340.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D21142605	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	614	09/29/2015	Annual	09/29/2016
SPEAG	DAE4	1225	03/18/2015	Annual	03/18/2016
SPEAG	DAE3	446	01/25/2016	Annual	01/25/2017
SPEAG	DAE3	869	10/07/2015	Annual	10/07/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ET3DV6	1605	04/27/2015	Annual	04/27/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3968	06/18/2015	Annual	06/18/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3967	12/16/2015	Annual	12/16/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	7370	09/01/2015	Annual	09/01/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	4d165	11/24/2015	Annual	11/24/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2	2d006	01/22/2016	Annual	01/22/2017
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d032	05/20/2015	Annual	05/20/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	743	05/19/2015	Annual	05/19/2016
Agilent	Power Meter N1991A	MY45101406	10/03/2015	Annual	10/03/2016
Agilent	Power Sensor N1921A	MY55220026	08/19/2015	Annual	08/19/2016
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/26/2015	Annual	05/26/2016
HP	Directional Bridge	86205A	05/20/2015	Annual	05/20/2016
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/05/2016	Annual	02/05/2017
HP	Signal Generator N5182A	MY4770230	05/13/2015	Annual	05/13/2016
Hewlett Packard	11636B/Power Divider	58698	02/27/2016	Annual	02/27/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40332651310	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
TESTO	175-H1/Thermometer	40331939309	02/12/2016	Annual	02/12/2017
EMPOWER	RF Power amplifier	1041D/C0506	06/18/2015	Annual	06/18/2016
Agilent	Attenuator(3dB)	52744	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
Agilent	Attenuator(20dB)	52664	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
HP	Notebook(DAKS)	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	Dual Directional Coupler	16072	10/20/2015	Annual	10/20/2016
R&S	Wideband Radio Communication Tester CMW500	115733	09/18/2015	Annual	09/18/2016

### NOTE:

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### 17. REFERENCES

- [1] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2013, IEEE Recommended Practice or Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices.
- [2] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1991, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 100 GHz, New York: IEEE, Aug. 1992
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [5] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 1991, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recepies in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, EidgenØssische Technische Hoschschule Zörich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation and procedures Part 1:Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.
- [22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Rage from 3 kHz 300 GHz, 2009
- [24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.
- [25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01.
- [26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.
- [27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.
- [28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.
- [29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01, D02.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# Attachment 1. - SAR Test Plots



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.5  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.8  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/04/2016

Plot No.:

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.923 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 40.346;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

Phantom: SAM

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

# LG-K580/GSM850 Head Right Touch GPRS 4Tx 190ch/Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.525 W/kg

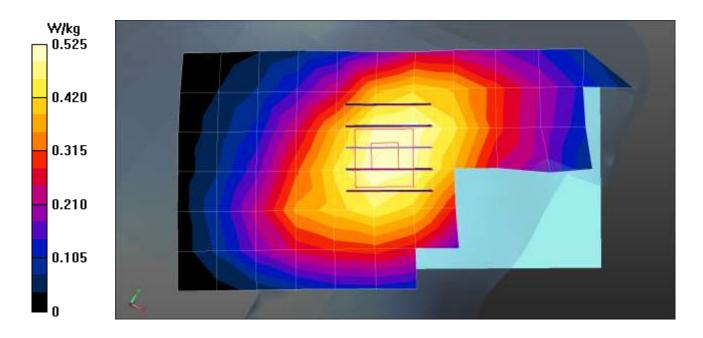
### LG-K580/GSM850 Head Right Touch GPRS 4Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.01 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.610 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.519 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.408 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.541 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.6  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.8  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/14/2016

Plot No.: 2

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.075 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.4$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 40.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Left Section

### DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 2015-09-01

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2015-10-07

• Phantom: SAM Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

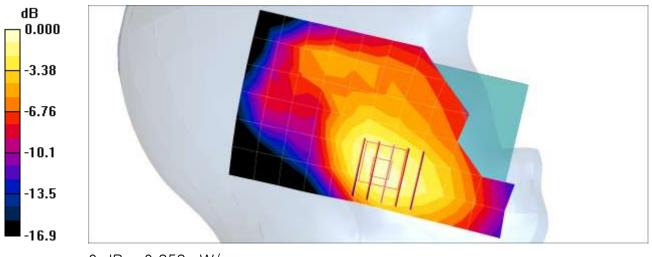
**GSM1900 Left touch 661ch 4Tx/Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.328 mW/g

**GSM1900 Left touch 661ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.57 V/m; Power Drift = 0.191 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.431 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.268 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.165 mW/g**Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.353 mW/g



0 dB = 0.353 mW/a



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.5  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.8  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/04/2016

Plot No.: 3

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.923 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.346$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Right Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

### LG-K580/WCDMA850 Head Left Touch 4183ch/Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm,

dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.279 W/kg

### LG-K580/WCDMA850 Head Left Touch 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

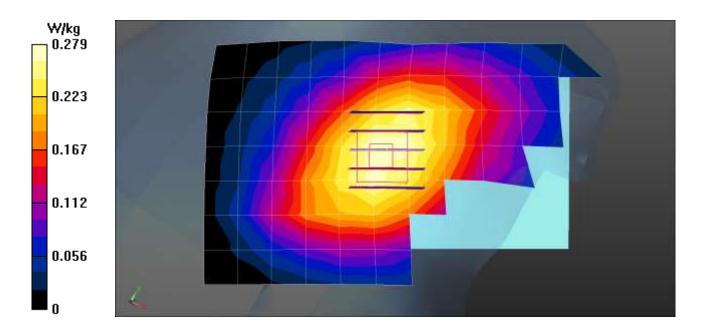
dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.856 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.309 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.269 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.213 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.283 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.6  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.8  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/14/2016

Plot No.: 4

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.4$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 40.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Left Section

### DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 2015-09-01

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2015-10-07

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

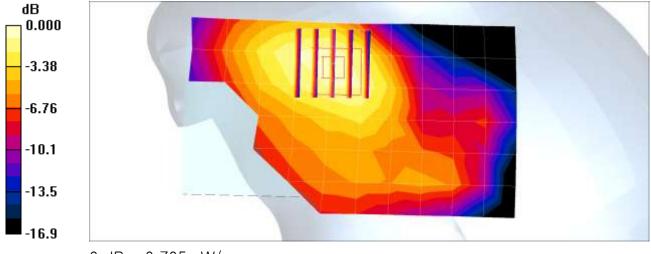
**WCDMA1900 Left touch 9400ch/Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.653 mW/g

WCDMA1900 Left touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.059 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.860 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.535 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.328 mW/gMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.705 mW/g



0 dB = 0.705 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.7  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.9  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/02/2016

Plot No.: 5

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.327 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.023$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

### LG-K580/LTE band 4 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):

Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.242 W/kg

### LG-K580/LTE band 4 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

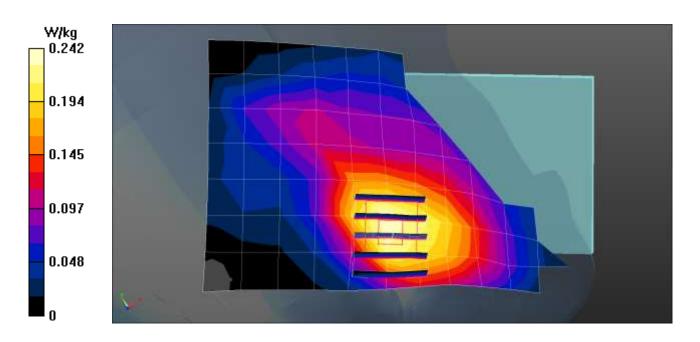
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.751 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.325 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.240 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.153 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.268 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.5  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.8  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/04/2016

Plot No.: 6

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.923 S/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 40.348;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

### LG-K580/LTE Band5 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):

Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.348 W/kg

### LG-K580/LTE Band5 Head Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

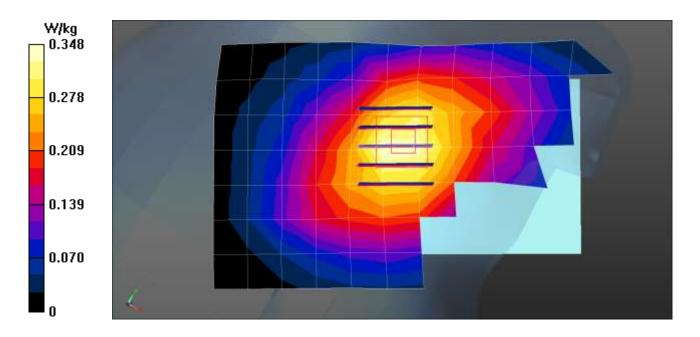
Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.642 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.468 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.361 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.263 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.394 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.9  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 20.2  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/31/2016

Plot No.: 7

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, 2450MHz FCC (0); Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.773 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 38.024$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Left Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

Phantom: SAM

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

# LG-K580/802.11b Head Left Touch 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.390 W/kg

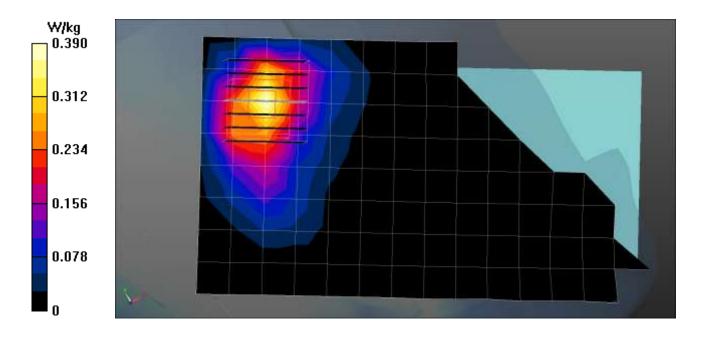
# **LG-K580/802.11b Head Left Touch 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.523 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.246 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.119 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.381 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.3  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.6  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/03/2016

Plot No.: 8

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.953 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 56.534;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

## **LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 190ch Body Worn/Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dv=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.682 W/kg

**LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 190ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.20 W/kg

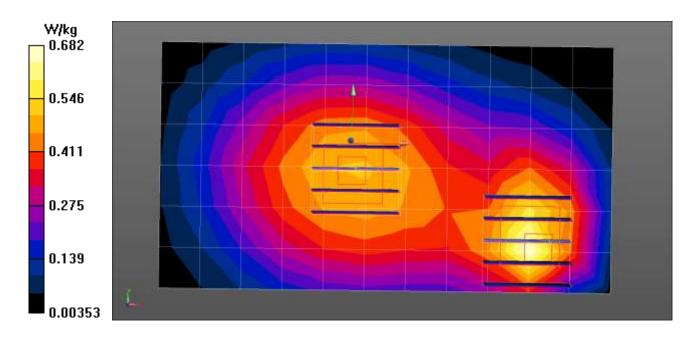
**SAR(1 g) = 0.661 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.396 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.688 W/kg

**LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 190ch Body Worn/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.05 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.576 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.492 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.382 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.515 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.3  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.6  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/03/2016

Plot No.: 9

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 824.2 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.942 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 56.612;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 128ch 4Tx/Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg

LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 128ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 33.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.75 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.998 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.616 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.05 W/kg

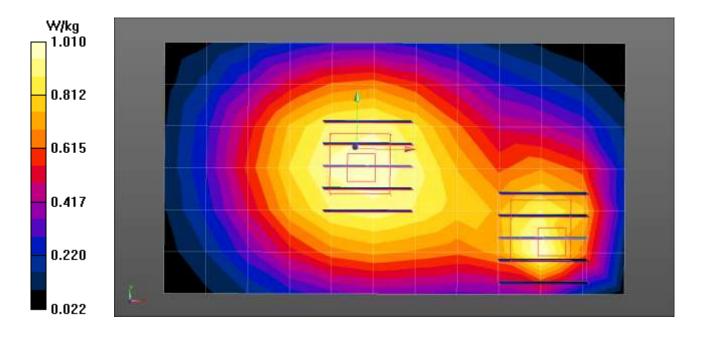
LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 128ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 33.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.13 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.956 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.747 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.00 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 10

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.53$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 55$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
 Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

• Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**GSM1900 Body Rear worn voice 661ch/Area Scan (13x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.284 mW/g

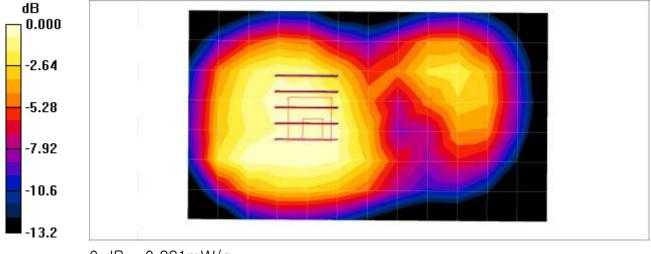
GSM1900 Body Rear worn voice 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.76 V/m; Power Drift = 0.107 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.335 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.228 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.153 mW/g** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.281 mW/g





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with **EUT Type:** 

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 23.3 ℃ 23.6 ℃ Ambient Temperature: Test Date: 03/11/2016

Plot No.: 11

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: GSM 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.075 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.53 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 55;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

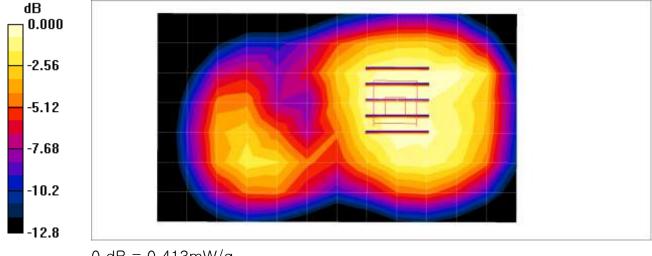
GSM1900 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Area Scan (13x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.413 mW/g

GSM1900 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm,

Reference Value = 7.28 V/m; Power Drift = -0.191 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.484 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.331 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 mW/g



0 dB = 0.413 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 12

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.953 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 56.534$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LG-K580/WCDMA850 Body Rear 4183ch/Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.590 W/kg

LG-K580/WCDMA850 Body Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.10 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.610 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.366 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.638 W/kg

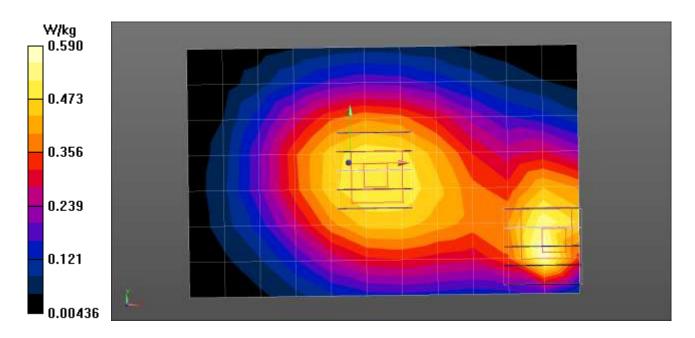
LG-K580/WCDMA850 Body Rear 4183ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.55 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.591 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.499 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.389 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.522 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 13

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.53$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 55$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

### DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Area Scan (13x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.906 mW/g

WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.132 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg

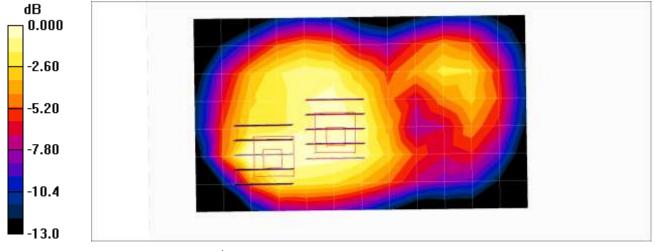
**SAR(1 g) = 0.689 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.379 mW/g**Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.954 mW/g

WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.91 V/m; Power Drift = -0.132 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.877 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.564 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.371 mW/g**Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.732 mW/g



0 dB = 0.732 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 14

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: LTE Band 4; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.47 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY4** Configuration:

• Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.87, 7.87, 7.87); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

### LTE Band 4 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Area Scan (12x8x1): Measurement grid:

dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.374 mW/g

#### LTE Band 4 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement

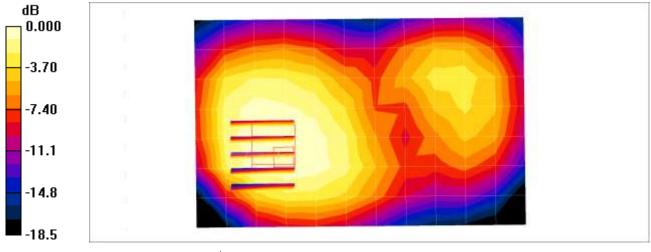
grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.99 V/m; Power Drift = -0.157 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.465 W/kg

### SAR(1 g) = 0.300 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.200 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.376 mW/g



0 dB = 0.376 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 15

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (0); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.953 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.535$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

### LG-K580/LTE Band5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement

grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

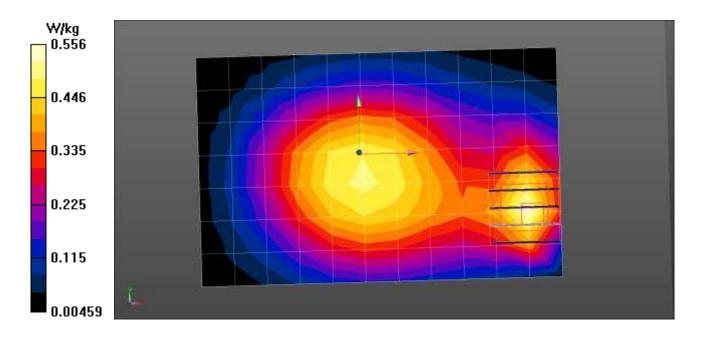
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.556 W/kg

### LG-K580/LTE Band5 Body Rear QPSK 10MHz 1RB 0offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 23.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.943 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.526 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.315 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.541 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 16

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2412 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.86 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.2$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.25, 7.25, 7.25); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

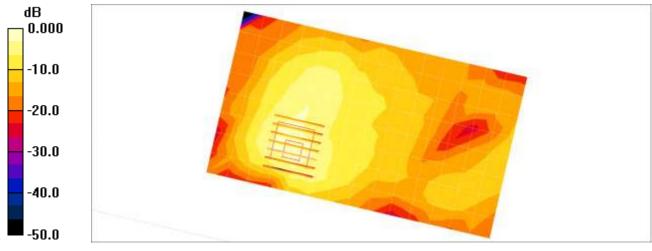
# **802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 1ch/Area Scan (15x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.110 mW/g

# **802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 1ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.151 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.163 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.074 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.034 mW/g**Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.112 mW/g



0 dB = 0.112 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 17

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.53$  mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 55$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

### DASY4 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

• Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**WCDMA1900 Body Front 9400ch/Area Scan (13x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.840 mW/g

WCDMA1900 Body Front 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.21 W/kg

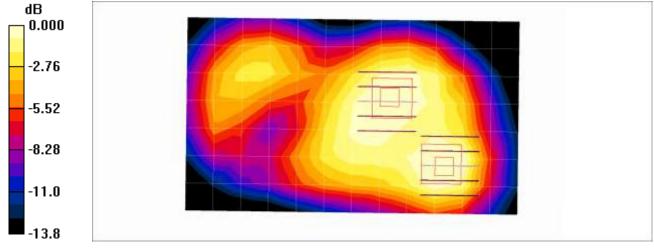
**SAR(1 g) = 0.691 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.385 mW/g**Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.955 mW/g

WCDMA1900 Body Front 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.803 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.533 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.348 mW/g**Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.676 mW/g



0 dB = 0.676 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 18

### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: LTE Band 4; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.47 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.8$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Center Section

### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.87, 7.87, 7.87); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

### LTE Band 4 Body Front QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Area Scan (12x8x1): Measurement grid:

dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.380 mW/g

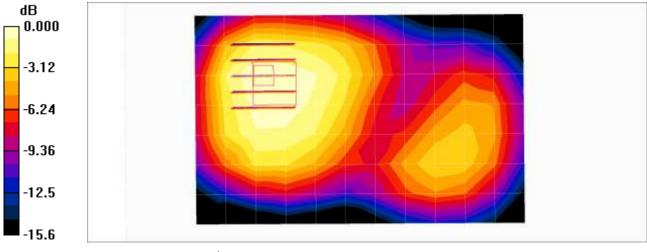
#### LTE Band 4 Body Front QPSK 20MHz 1RB 99offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement

grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 6.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.074 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.457 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.302 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.203 mW/gMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.377 mW/g



0 dB = 0.377 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Plot No.: 19

#### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 824.2 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.942 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 56.612;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup> Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 128ch 4Tx/Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.04 W/kg

LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 128ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 29.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.82 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.975 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.571 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.05 W/kg

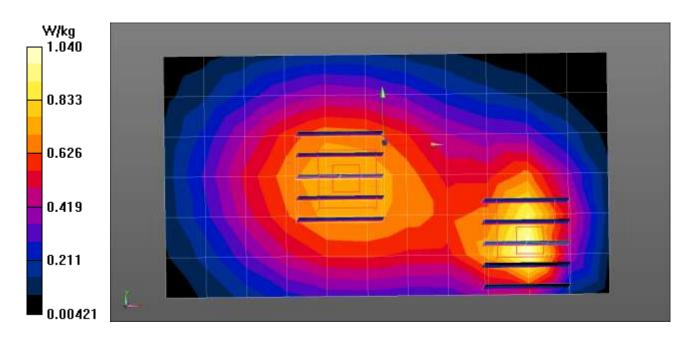
LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 128ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1: Measurement grid: dx=8mm,

dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 29.37 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.870 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.739 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.575 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.774 W/kg





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/GPRS/EDGE/WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA and LTE Phone with

Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and NFC

Liquid Temperature: 19.3  $^{\circ}$ C Ambient Temperature: 19.6  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/03/2016

Plot No.: 20

#### DUT: LG-K580; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 4TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491 Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 0.953 S/m;  $\epsilon_r$  = 56.534;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

**LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 190ch 4Tx/Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.00 W/kg

LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 190ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 32.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.73 W/kg

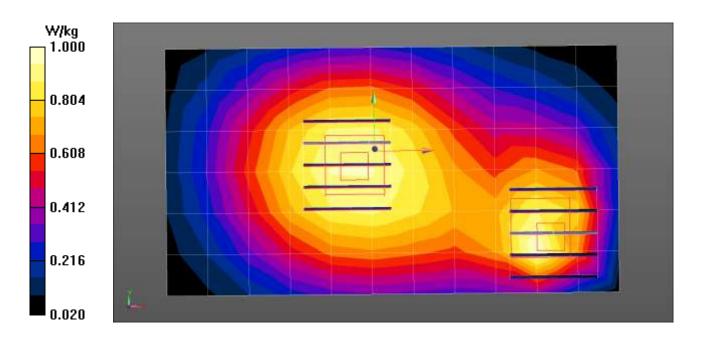
**SAR(1 g) = 0.990 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.607 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.07 W/kg

**LG-K580/GSM850 Body Rear 190ch 4Tx/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 1:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 32.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.05 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.893 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.700 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.931 W/kg



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# **Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots**

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## **■** Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.5  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/04/2016

#### **DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.922$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.374$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

#### DASY5 Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

• Phantom: SAM

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

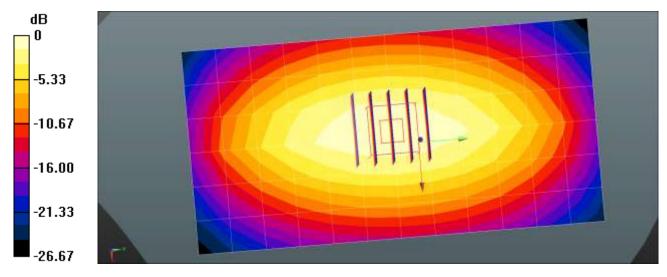
835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.990 W/kg

835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 33.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.931 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.611 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.01 W/kg



0 dB = 0.990 W/kg = -0.04 dBW/kg

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## ■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.3  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/03/2016

#### **DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.952$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 56.551$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

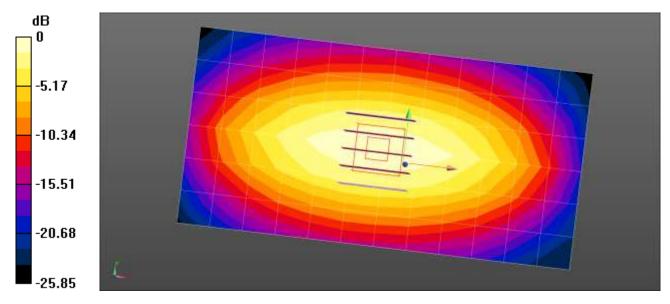
• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

835MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (13x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.990 W/kg

835MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 33.53 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.27 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.937 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.624 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)



0 dB = 0.990 W/kg = -0.04 dBW/kg

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## ■ Verification Data (1800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.7  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/02/2016

#### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.39 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 39.722$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 2015-04-27;

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn614; Calibrated: 2015-09-29

Phantom: SAM

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1800MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.30 W/kg

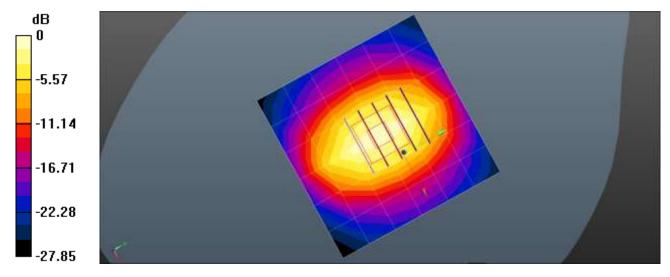
**1800MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.71 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.25 W/kg



0 dB = 4.30 W/kg = 6.33 dBW/kg

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## ■ Verification Data (1 800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.1  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/08/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.54 mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 52.5;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.87, 7.87, 7.87); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

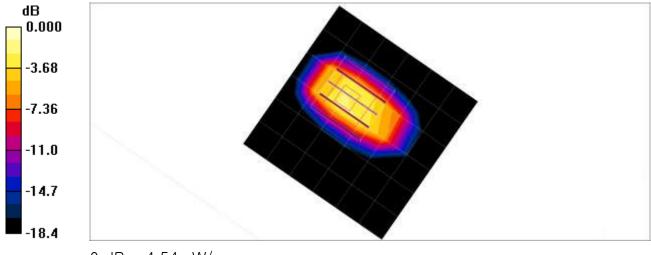
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**1800Mhz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.92 mW/g

**1800Mhz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 40.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.063 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.27 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.02 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 1.9 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.54 mW/g



0 dB = 4.54 mW/g

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.6  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/14/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.41 mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 40.1;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

#### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7370; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 2015-09-01

• Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn869; Calibrated: 2015-10-07

Phantom: SAM Phantom

Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
 Destructions SW: SEMCAR, V4.8 Build 80

Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

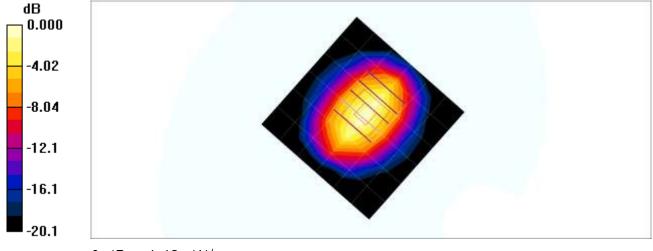
1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.39 mW/g

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.002 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.76 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.02 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.43 mW/g



0 dB = 4.43 mW/g

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## ■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 23.3  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 03/11/2016

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma$  = 1.54 mho/m;  $\varepsilon_r$  = 54.9;  $\rho$  = 1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY4** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.6, 7.6, 7.6); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

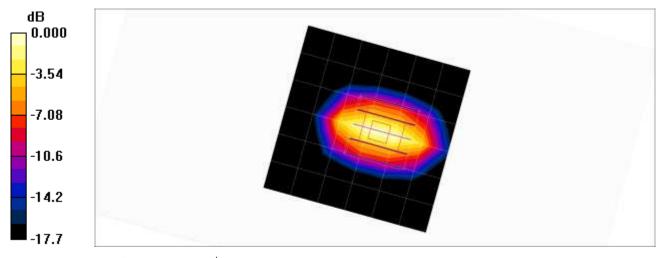
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

**1900MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.59 mW/g

**1900MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 54.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.018 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.26 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.84 mW/g



0 dB = 4.84 mW/g



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### **■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)**

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 19.9 ℃

Test Date: 03/31/2016

#### DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.813 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 37.838$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

#### **DASY5** Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(7.42, 7.42, 7.42); Calibrated: 2015-12-16;

• Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE3 Sn446; Calibrated: 2016-01-25

Phantom: SAM

• Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

## **2450Mhz SAR Verification/2450MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (8x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.29 W/kg

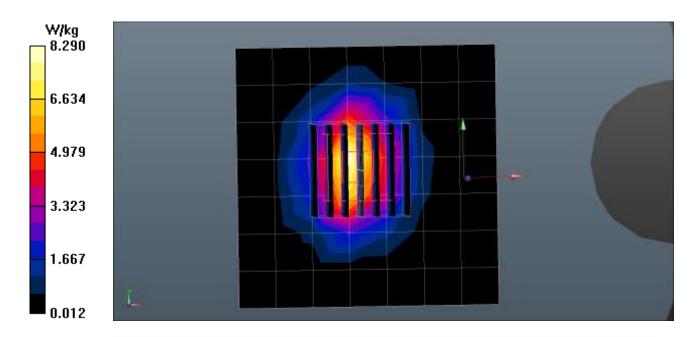
#### 2450Mhz SAR Verification/2450MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 70.22 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.56 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.53 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.71 W/kg



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)

Liquid Temp: 21.1  $^{\circ}$ C Test Date: 02/25/2016

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.91 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 52.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Center Section

#### **DASY4** Configuration:

• Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3968; ConvF(7.25, 7.25, 7.25); Calibrated: 2015-06-18

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
 Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18

• Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom

• Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80

• Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

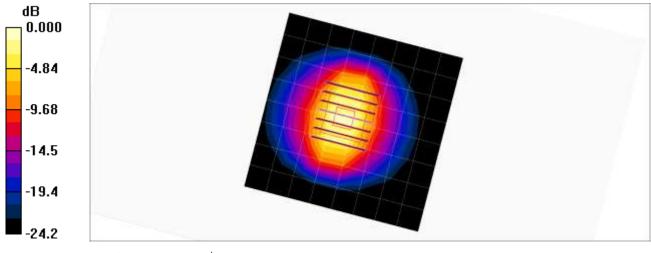
**2450MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (9x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.22 mW/g

2450MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 48.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.085 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.25 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 mW/g Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.16 mW/g



0 dB = 8.16 mW/g

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## **Attachment 3. - Probe Calibration Data**



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15

#### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object ET3DV6 - SN:1605

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date April 27, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).

The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)\*C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

ND.	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15
	GB41293874 MY41498087 SN: 55054 (3c) SN: 55277 (20x) SN: 55129 (30b) SN: 3013 SN: 660	GB41293874   O1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)

Calibrated by:

| Default | Default

Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15

Page 1 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerlscher Kafibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters.

Polarization 9 8 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 8 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- iEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices; Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media, VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y.z.\* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis), No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: ET3-1605, Apr15

Page 2 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

ET3DV6 - SN:1805 April 27, 2015

# Probe ET3DV6

SN:1605

Manufactured: July 27, 2001 Calibrated: April 27, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15

Page 3 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

April 27, 2015 ET30V6-SN:1605

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup>	1.49	1.91	1.61	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>th</sup>	100.4	99.7	100.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	8 dB√μV	C	dB.	VR mV	Unc* (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	189.6	±3.0 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		194.2	
		2	0.0	0.0	1.0		177,7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15

Page 4 of 11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 8).

<sup>9</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>9</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

April 27, 2015 ET3DV6-SN:1605

#### DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.64	6,64	6.64	0.26	3.00	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6,33	6.33	6.33	0.28	3.00	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6,14	6.14	6.14	0.31	3.00	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1,20	5.37	5.37	5.37	0.45	2.64	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.20	5.20	5.20	0.73	2.15	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.01	5.01	5.01	0.80	2.12	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	4.94	4.94	4.94	0.80	2.05	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.80	1.88	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.85	1.75	± 12.0 %

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 84, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

\*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (s and o) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (s and o) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated largel fissue parameters.

\*AppliaDepth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and hellow ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

April 27, 2015 ET3DV6-SN:1605

#### DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.21	6.21	6.21	0.30	2.71	±12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	5,11	6.11	6.11	0.30	3.00	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.66	4.66	4.66	0.80	2.52	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.54	4.54	4.54	0.80	2,32	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.18	4.18	4,18	0.79	1.80	± 12.0 %

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the Convir unpertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for Convir assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

\*\*All frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of issue parameters (it and in) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of fissue parameters (it and it) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the Convir uncertainty for indicated target issue parameters.

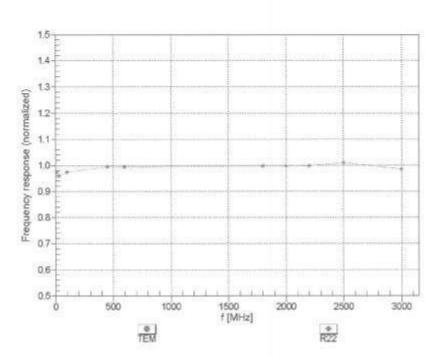
\*\*Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe by diameter from the boundary.

Certificate No: E13-1605\_Apr15 Page 6 of 11

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

ET3DV6-SN:1605 April 27, 2015

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k≈2)

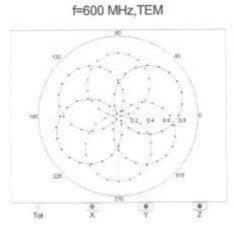
Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15 Page 7 of 11

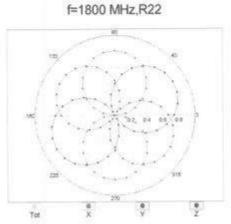
Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

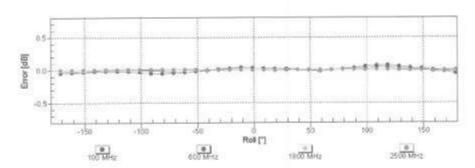
April 27, 2015 ET3DV6- SN:1605

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^{\circ}$









Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

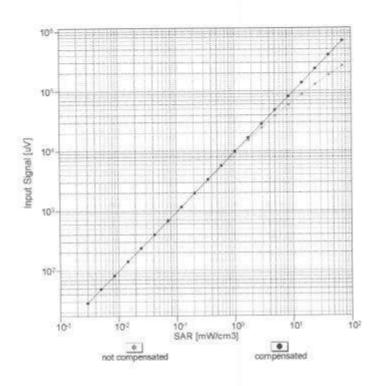
Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15

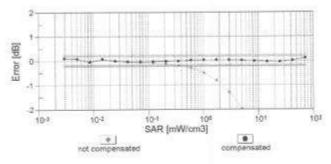
Page 8 of 11

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

ET3DV6- SN:1605 April 27, 2015

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)



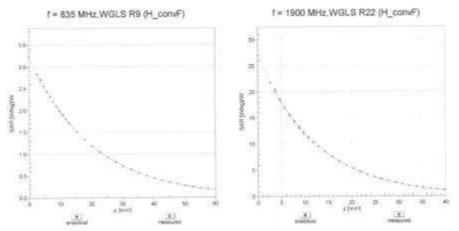


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

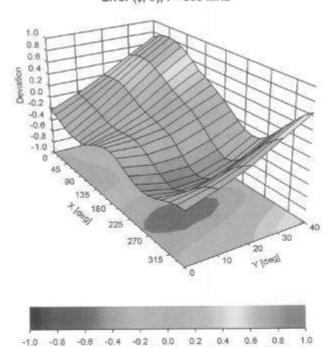
Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15 Page 9 of 11

ET3DV6- SN:1605 April 27, 2015

#### **Conversion Factor Assessment**



#### Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (o, 9), f = 900 MHz



Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15

Page 10 of 11

Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: ± 2.6% (k=2)



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

ET3DV6- SN:1605 April 27, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6 - SN:1605

#### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (*)	58.7
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	6.8 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	4 mm

Certificate No: ET3-1605\_Apr15 Page 11 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

#### **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object

EX3DV4 - SN:3968

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5,

QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date:

June 18, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	10	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E44198	GB41293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: 85129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAÉ4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID.	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	in house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by:

Name
Function
Signature
Laboratory Technician

Approved by:

Katja Pokovic
Technical Manager

Issued: June 18, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 1 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kailbrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty, cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization φ φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center).

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- EEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- Techniques", June 2013
  b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide).
   NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
  implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
  in the stated uncertainty of CorivF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required), DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media, VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 2 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4 - SN:3968

June 18, 2015

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:3968

Manufactured: September 30, 2013

Calibrated:

June 18, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 3 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

June 18, 2015 EX3DV4- SN:3968

#### DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3968

#### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup>	0.36	0.35	0.42	±10.1%
DCP (mV) <sup>®</sup>	103.1	102.8	96.8	

**Modulation Calibration Parameters** 

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>c</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	130.3	±3.0 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		129.8	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		142.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 4 of 11

A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>T</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

\*\*Numerical linearization parameter, uncertainty not required.

\*\*Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

June 18, 2015 EX3DV4-SN:3968

#### DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3968

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>7</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>0</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
150	52.3	0.76	13.09	13.09	13.09	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
300	45.3	0.87	12.28	12.28	12,28	0.10	1.20	± 13.3 %
450	43.5	0.87	10.61	10.61	10.61	0.18	1.20	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	9.92	9.92	9.92	0.18	1.57	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.60	9,60	9.60	0.21	1.64	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9,45	9.45	9.45	0.22	1.25	± 12.0 9
1450	40.5	1.20	8,28	8.28	8.28	0.26	1.02	± 12.0 9
1750	40.1	1.37	8.23	8.23	8.23	0.31	0.80	± 12.0 9
1900	40.0	1.40	7.95	7.95	7.95	0.30	0.80	± 12.0 9
1950	40.0	1.40	7.66	7.66	7.66	0.38	0.80	± 12.0 9
2300	39.5	1.67	7.51	7.51	7.51	0.37	0.80	± 12.0 9
2450	39.2	1.80	7.21	7.21	7.21	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 9
2600	39.0	1.96	7.06	7.06	7.06	0.39	0.89	± 12.0 9
3500	37.9	2.91	6.82	6.82	6.82	0.29	1.33	± 13.1 9
5200	36.0	4.66	5.26	5.26	5.26	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 9
5300	35.9	4.76	5.09	5.09	5.09	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 °
5500	35.6	4.96	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.40	1.80	±13.19
5600	35.5	5.07	4.59	4.59	4.59	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 9
5800	35.3	5.27	4.68	4.68	4.68	0.40	1.80	± 13.15

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), also it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 129, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

\*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of issue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

\*Aph/at/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG wereants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is elways less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe to disenseer from the boundary.

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 5 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

June 18, 2015 EX3DV4-SN:3968

#### DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3968

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>T</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>D</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
150	61.9	0.80	12.40	12.40	12.40	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
300	58.2	0.92	11.34	11.34	11.34	0.05	1.10	± 13.3 %
450	56.7	0.94	10.86	10.86	10.86	0.12	1.20	± 13.3 %
750	55.5	0.96	9,49	9.49	9.49	0.34	1.03	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.55	9.55	9,55	0,50	0.80	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.34	9.34	9.34	0.42	0.93	± 12.0 9
1750	53.4	1.49	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.42	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.60	7.60	7.60	0.33	0.95	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.25	7.25	7.25	0.36	0.80	± 12.0 9
2600	52.5	2,16	7.10	7.10	7.10	0.24	0.80	± 12.0 9
5200	49.0	5.30	4.71	4.71	4.71	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 9
5300	48.9	5.42	4.44	4.44	4.44	0.40	1.90	±13.19
5500	48.6	5.65	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 9
5600	48.5	5.77	3.93	3.93	3.93	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 9
5800	48.2	6.00	4,27	4.27	4.27	0.45	1.90	± 13,1 9

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz as ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 126, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 10 MHz.

\*\*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and a) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and a) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated larget tissue parameters.

\*\*Applia/Depth are determined during calibration.\*\*SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

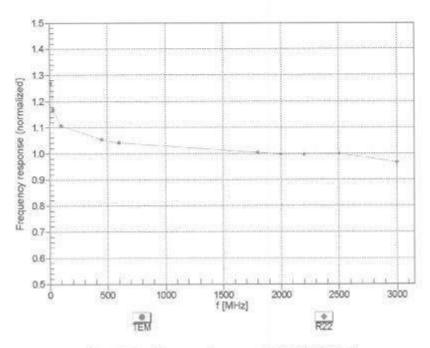
Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 6 of 11

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

June 18, 2015 EX3DV4- SN:3968

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

Page 7 of 11

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

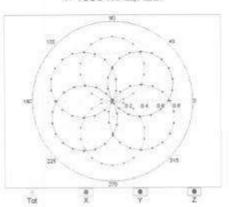
EX3DV4-SN:3968

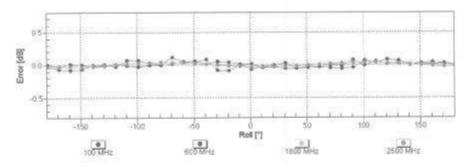
June 18, 2015

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^{\circ}$

f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22





Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

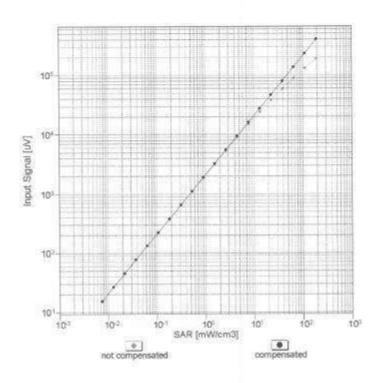
Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

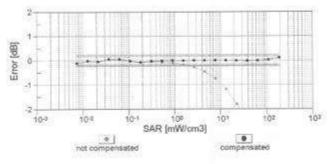
Page 8 of 11

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4- SN:3968 June 18, 2015

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)





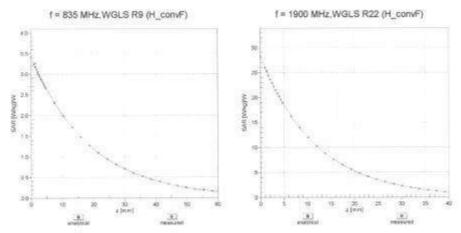
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15 Page 9 of 11

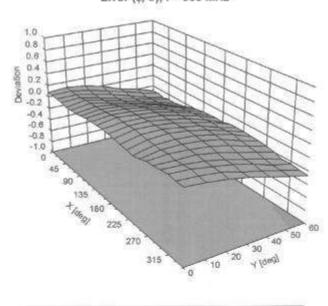
Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

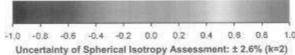
EX3DV4- SN:3968 June 18, 2015

#### **Conversion Factor Assessment**



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (φ, θ), f = 900 MHz





Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 10 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4- \$N:3968

June 18, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3968

#### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	61.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2,5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Certificate No: EX3-3968\_Jun15

Page 11 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst C Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates.

Client

HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15

#### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

EX3DV4 - SN:7370

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5,

QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date:

September 1, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

AS calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	10	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E44198	GB41283874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 50 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES30V2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID I	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15

Calibrated by Israe Elnaouq Eucoratory Technician Signature

Laboratory Technician Signature

Laboratory Technician Signature

Laboratory Technician Signature

Function Signature

Function Signature

Insued September 2, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15

Page 1 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweitzerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid NORMx,y.z sensitivity in free space ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y.z diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 3 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle Information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices; Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- iEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization 3 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide).
   NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is
  implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included
  in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

William Control Contro

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15 Page 2 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4 - SN:7370 September 1, 2015

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:7370

Manufactured: March 17, 2015 Calibrated: September 1, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15 Page 3 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-SN:7370 September 1, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7370

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup>	0.47	0,51	0.43	± 10.1 %
Norm (µV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup> DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	99.0	105.3	99.8	

#### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>t</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	162.3	±3.3 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		164.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		167.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15 Page 4 of 11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>1</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).
<sup>9</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.
<sup>9</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4- SN:7370 September 1, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7370

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>†</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>a</sup>	Depth <sup>0</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
450	43.5	0.87	10.67	10.67	10.67	0.16	1.70	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	9.81	9.81	9.81	0.26	1.24	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.57	9.57	9.57	0.27	1.17	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.29	9.29	9.29	0.29	1.12	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	8.08	8.08	8.08	0.26	1.06	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.05	8.05	8.05	0.34	0.80	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.80	7.80	7.80	0.34	0.80	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	7.57	7.57	7.57	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7,43	7.43	7.43	0.33	0.83	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.94	6.94	6.94	0.32	0.92	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.81	6.81	6.81	0.43	0.80	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.92	6.92	6.92	0.29	1.39	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.13	5.13	5.13	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4,76	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.35	4.35	4.35	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.53	4.53	4.53	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 10 MHz.

\*\*All frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of fissue parameters (s and a) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of fissue parameters (s and a) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target fissue parameters.

\*\*Alpha/Depth are determined during castration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15 Page 5 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

September 1, 2015 EX3DV4-- SN:7370

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7370

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity F	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>d</sup>	Depth <sup>0</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
450	56,7	0.94	11.08	11.08	11.08	0,11	1.60	± 13.3 %
750	55.5	0.96	9.82	9.82	9.82	0.24	1.27	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.66	9.66	9.66	0.29	1.25	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.76	7.76	7.76	0.47	0.81	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.49	7.49	7.49	0.41	0.80	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.16	7.16	7,16	0.35	0.80	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.29	0.80	±12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.46	4,46	4.46	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.03	4.03	4.03	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48,5	5,77	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.50	1.90	±13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.03	4.03	4.03	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 10 MHz.

\*\*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (s and o) can be relaxed to ± 10% if figurd compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (s and o) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target fissue parameters.

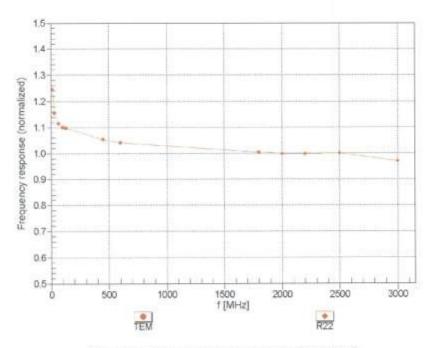
\*\*Applia/Dapth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip claimeter from the boundary.

Page 6 of 11 Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-SN:7370 September 1, 2015

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



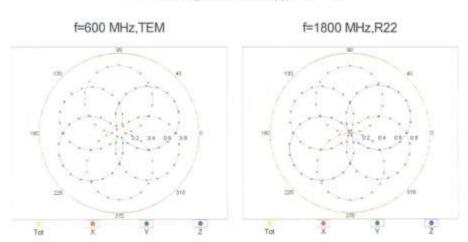
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

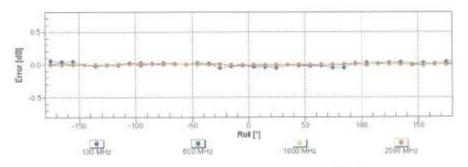
Page 7 of 11 Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4- SN:7370 September 1, 2015

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$





Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

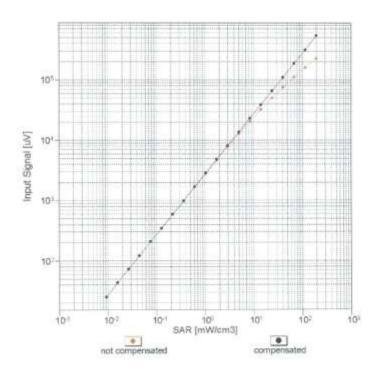
Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15 Page 8 of 11

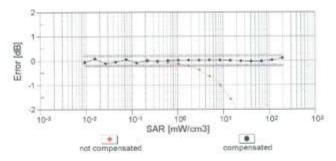
Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-SN:7370

September 1, 2015

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)





Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

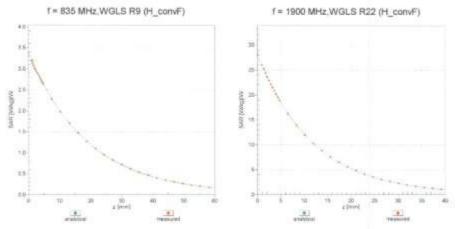
Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15

Page 9 of 11

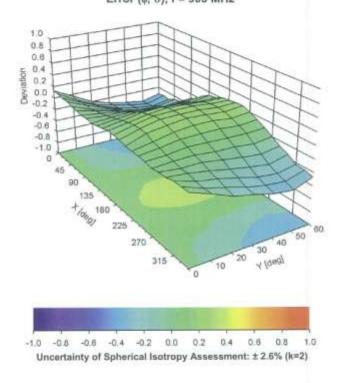
Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4—SN:7370 September 1, 2015

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (\phi, 9), f = 900 MHz



Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15

Page 10 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-- SN:7370 September 1, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7370

## Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (")	94.7
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Certificate No: EX3-7370\_Sep15 Page 11 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15

## **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object EX3DV4 - SN:3967

Calibration procedure(s) QA GAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: December 16, 2015

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 s 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	1D	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	G841293874	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02128)	Mar-16
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02129)	Mar-16
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02132)	Mar-16
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: SS129 (30b)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02133)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3013_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 660	14-Jan-15 (No. DAE4-660_Jan15)	Jan-16
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator MP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16

	Name.	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	+-10
Approved by:	Kafja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Delly-
			Issued: December 16, 2015

Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15 Page 1 of 11



FCC ID: ZNFK580 Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S Service suisse d'étalonnage C Servizio svizzero di taratura S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

tissue simulating liquid NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty\_cycle) of the RF signal A, B, C, D modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization o φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 3 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center),

i.e., 8 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system.

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques', June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices c) used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)\*, March 2010 d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx, y.z. Assessed for E-field polarization 9 = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z; A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy); in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna
- Sensor Offset. The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-3967 Dec15 Page 2 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4 - SN:3967 December 16, 2015

# Probe EX3DV4

SN:3967

Manufactured: September 30, 2013 Calibrated: December 16, 2015

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems (Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15

Page 3 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4- SN:3967

December 16, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

#### **Basic Calibration Parameters**

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm (µV/(V/m) <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>A</sup> DCP (mV) <sup>8</sup>	0.54	0.38	0.48	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>8</sup>	101.3	97.8	101.0	

#### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dBõV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	145.0	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		143.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		138.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15

Page 4 of 11

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>f</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

Uncertainty is determined using the max, deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-SN:3967 December 16, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>f</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k≈2)
750	41.9	0.89	10.27	10.27	10.27	0.21	1.39	± 12.0 9
835	41.5	0.90	9.87	9.87	9.87	0.20	1.38	± 12.0 9
900	41.5	0.97	9.70	9.70	9,70	0.25	1,15	± 12.0 9
1450	40.5	1,20	8,19	8.19	8.19	0.29	0.92	± 12.0 9
1750	40.1	1.37	8.39	8.39	8.39	0.25	0.88	±12.0 9
1900	40.0	1.40	8.11	8.11	8.11	0.39	0.80	± 12.0 9
1950	40.0	1.40	7.90	7.90	7.90	0.38	0.86	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.37	0.84	± 12.0 9
2450	39.2	1.80	7.42	7.42	7.42	0.40	0.80	± 12.0 9
2600	39.0	1.96	7.17	7.17	7.17	0.41	0.83	± 12.0 9
3500	37.9	2.91	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.94	0.63	± 13.1 9
5200	36.0	4.66	5.37	5.37	5.37	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 9
5300	35.9	4.76	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.40	1.80	±13.13
5500	35.6	4.96	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 9
5600	35.5	5.07	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 9

Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

\*At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and c) can be relaxed to ± 10% if figuid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (c and c) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

\*AlphaDepth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies believen 3-6 GHz at any distance target than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Page 5 of 11 Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>f</sup>	Conductivity (5/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.92	9.92	9.92	0.22	1.41	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.76	9.76	9.76	0.24	1.28	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1,49	8.04	8.04	8.04	0.40	0.85	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.95	7.95	7.95	0.35	0.92	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7,31	7.31	7,31	0.40	0.86	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.19	7.19	7.19	0.25	1.05	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.86	6.86	6.86	0.36	1.14	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.32	4,32	4.32	0.56	1.90	± 13,1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.80	3.80	3.80	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5,77	3.70	3.70	3.70	0.60	1.90	±13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.82	3.82	3.82	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

EFrequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for OASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

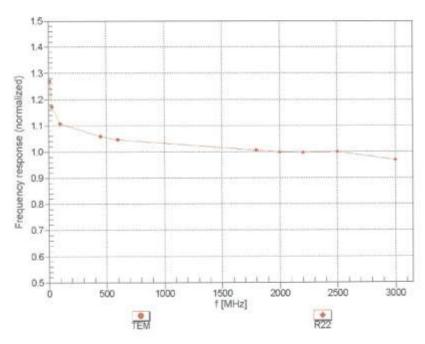
Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15 Page 6 of 11

Validate ConvFrom the Validation of the Validati

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-SN:3967 December 16, 2015

# Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



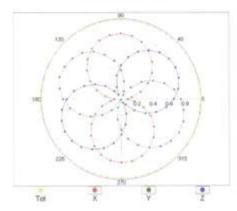
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

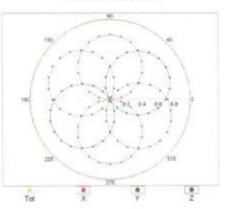
Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

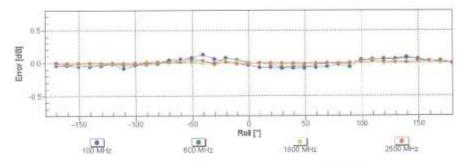
EX3DV4- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$









Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

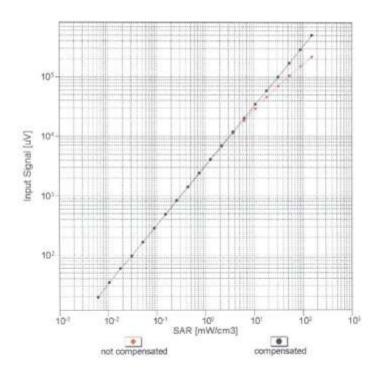
Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15

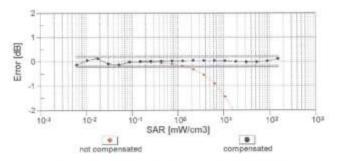
Page 8 of 11

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4- SN:3967 December 16, 2015

## Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)





Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

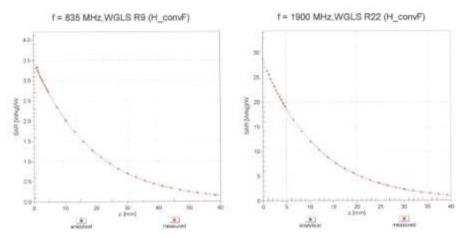
Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15

Page 9 of 11

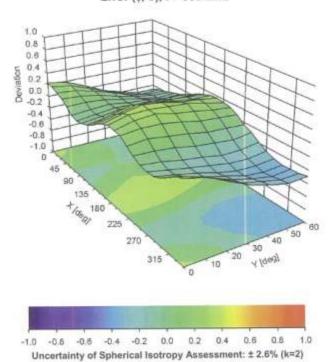
Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4—SN:3967 December 16, 2015

## **Conversion Factor Assessment**



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (o, 3), f = 900 MHz



Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15

Page 10 of 11



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

EX3DV4-SN:3967 December 16, 2015

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3967

## Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (*)	-20.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Certificate No: EX3-3967\_Dec15 Page 11 of 11

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# **Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data**



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165 Nov15

#### CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE D835V2 - SN: 4d165 Object QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure(s) Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz November 24, 2015 Calibration date: This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Scheduled Calibration Cat Date (Certificate No.) ID# Primary Standards 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) Oct-16 GB37480704 Power meter EPM-442A 97-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) Oct-16 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 Oct-16 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 Mar-16 SN: 5058 (20K) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 Type-N mismatch combination 30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349\_Dec14) Dec-15 SN: 7349 Reference Probe EX30V4 17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601\_Aug15) Aug-16 DAE4 SN: 601 Scheduled Check ID# Check Date (in house) Secondary Standards In house check: Jun-18 15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15) RF generator R&S SMT-05 100972 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15) In house check: Oct-16 US37390585 S4206 Network Analyzer HP 8753E Function Michael Weber Laboratory Technician Calibrated by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Approved by: Issued: November 24, 2015 This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165\_Nov15

Page 1 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service aulsse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
  of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165\_Nov15

Page 2 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

Advanced Extrapolation	
Modular Flat Phantom	
15 mm	with Spacer
dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
835 MHz ± 1 MHz	
	15 mm dx, dy, dz = 5 mm

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.6 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	1000	****

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.06 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.49 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.90 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

## **Body TSL parameters**

The following parameters and calculations were applied

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mha/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.6 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	· · · · ·	

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.47 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>2</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.25 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165\_Nov15



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω - 4.7 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 26.0 dB	

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.8 Ω - 6.8 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 22.7 dB	

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

	FIGURAL PROPERTY CONTRACTOR CONTR
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.440 ns
Electrical Data (one discount)	11740110

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG	
Manufactured on	December 28, 2012	

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165\_Nov15 Page 4 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 24.11.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d165

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.92$  S/m;  $\varepsilon_r = 42.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.77, 9.77, 9.77); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015

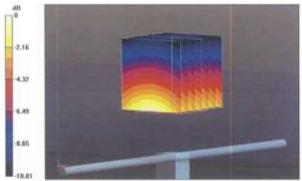
Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 60.39 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.40 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.29 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.49 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.03 W/kg

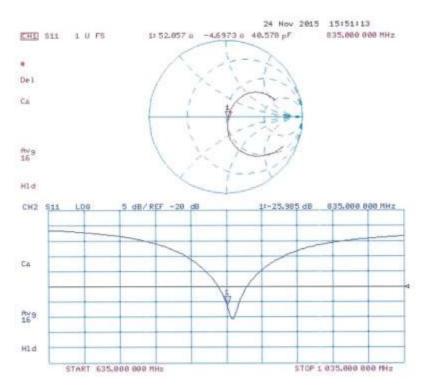


0 dB = 3.03 W/kg = 4.81 dBW/kg

Certificate No: DB35V2-4d165\_Nov15 Page 5 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D835V2-4d165\_Nov15

Page 6 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.11.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d165

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz;  $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 55.6$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.72, 9.72, 9.72); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08,2015

Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001

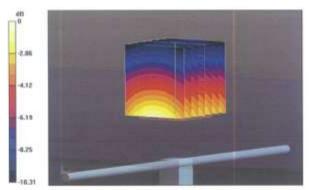
DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 61.95 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.17 W/kg

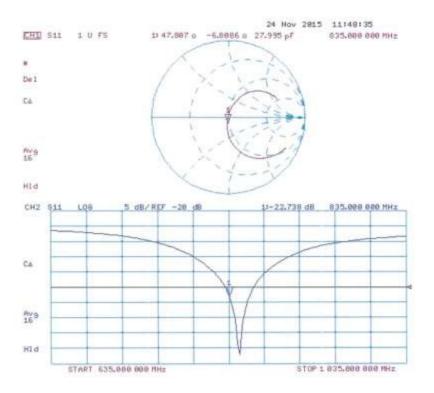


0 dB = 3.17 W/kg = 5.01 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D835V2-4d165\_Nov15 Page 7 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: DB35V2-4d165\_Nov15

Page 8 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client HCT (Dymstec)

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006 Jan16

CALIBRATION C			
Object	D1800V2 - SN: 2	d006	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits abo	ove 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 22, 2016		
		onal standards, which realize the physical un	
	A property of the second secon	robability are given on the following pages an	
All calibrations have been conduc	ated in the closed laborator	ry facility: environment temperature (22 + 3)*(	C and humidity < 70%
		ry facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*0	C and humidity < 70%.
Calibration Equipment used (M&)		y facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*( Cal Date (Certificate No.)	C and humidity < 70%.  Scheduled Calibration
Calibration Equipment used (M&T	TE critical for calibration)	50 50 00 00 000	1.50
Calibration Equipment used (M&) Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A	E critical for calibration)	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Calibration Equipment used (M& Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A	TE critical for calibration)  ID #  GB37480704	Cali Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16
Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k)	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16
Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16
Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4	E critical for calibration)  ID #  GB37480704  US37292783  MY41092317  SN: 5058 (20k)  SN: 5047.2 / 06327  SN: 7349	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16
Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16
All calibrations have been conduct Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX30V4 DAE4 Secondary Standards	E critical for calibration)  ID #  GB37480704  US37292783  MY41092317  SN: 5058 (20k)  SN: 5047.2 / 06327  SN: 7349	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16
Calibration Equipment used (M& Primary Standards. Power meter EPM-442A. Power sensor HP 8481A. Power sensor HP 8481A. Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4.	ID II  GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16
Calibration Equipment used (M& Primary Standards. Power meter EPM-442A. Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222) 07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 31-Dec-15 (No. 217-02134) 30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15) Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Dec-16
Calibration Equipment used (M& Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601 ID # 100972	Cal Date (Certificate No.)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)  01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)  01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)  31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)  30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)  Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18 In house check: Oct-18
Calibration Equipment used (M& Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	ID #  GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601  ID #  100972 US37390585 S4208	Cali Date (Certificate No.)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)  01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)  01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)  31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)  30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)  Check Date (in house)  15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)  18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Dec-16
Calibration Equipment used (M&T Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe EX3DV4 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	ID #  GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 7349 SN: 601  ID #  100972 US37390585 S4206  Name	Cali Date (Certificate No.)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)  07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)  01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)  01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)  31-Dec-15 (No. EX3-7349_Dec15)  30-Dec-15 (No. DAE4-601_Dec15)  Check Date (in house)  15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)  18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	Scheduled Calibration Oct-16 Oct-16 Oct-16 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Dec-16 Scheduled Check In house check: Jun-18 In house check: Oct-18

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 1 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

#### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

#### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
  of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- · SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 2 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## **Measurement Conditions**

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY5	V52.8.8
Advanced Extrapolation	
Modular Flat Phantom	
10 mm	with Spacer
dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
1800 MHz ± 1 MHz	
	Advanced Extrapolation  Modular Flat Phantom  10 mm  dx, dy, dz = 5 mm

Head TSL parameters
The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1,40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.1 ± 6 %	1.39 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

## SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Head TSL SAR measured	condition 250 mW input power	5.03 W/kg

## **Body TSL parameters**

ing parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.7 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	1000	3000

## SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>2</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 3 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.5 Ω - 6.8 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB	

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	44.7 Ω - 6.2 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 21.3 dB	

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.208 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG	
Manufactured on	July 23, 2001	

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 4 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.01.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2; Serial: D1800V2 - SN: 2d006

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.39$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.1$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

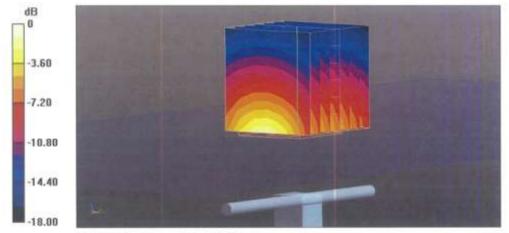
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(8.26, 8.26, 8.26); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- · Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- · Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 106.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.03 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.5 W/kg

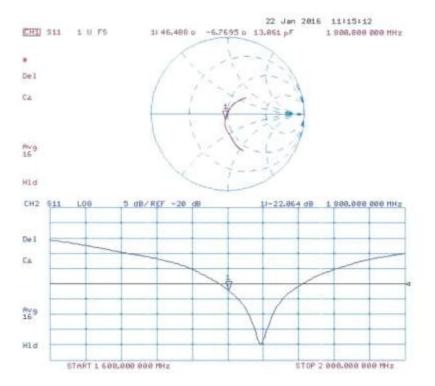


0 dB = 14.5 W/kg = 11.61 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 5 of 8

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 6 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.01.2016

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

### DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz; Type: D1800V2; Serial: D1800V2 - SN: 2d006

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1800 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1800 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.52 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

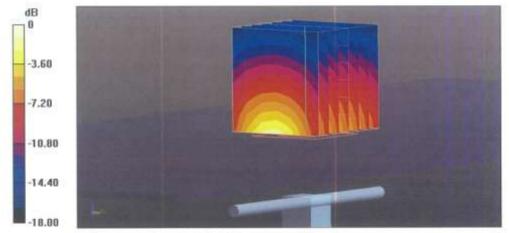
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(8.17, 8.17, 8.17); Calibrated: 31.12.2015;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- · Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.12.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1258); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7372)

### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 102.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg

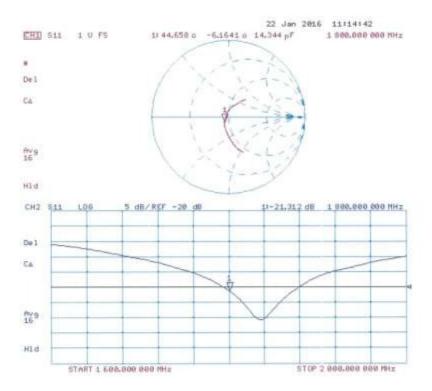


0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1800V2-2d006\_Jan16

Page 7 of 8

### Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client

HCT (Dymstec)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	CERTIFICATE		OF A SWIELD WILL
Object	D1900V2 - SN: 50	1032	
alibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proceed	dure for dipole validation kits abo	ove 700 MHz
Salibration date:	May 20, 2015		
All calibrations have been condu	ucted in the closed laborator	y facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°	C and humidity < 70%.
Calibration Equipment used (MA	kTE critical for calibration)		
	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
rimary Standards	ID# GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A	ID.# GB37480704 US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15 Oct-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15
rimary Standards Fower meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mau-16
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4	ID.# GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4 Secondary Standards	ID.# GB37480704 US37292783 MY41082317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14) Check Date (in house)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15
Calibration Equipment used (Ma Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	ID.# GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601 ID # 100005 US37390585 S4206	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14) Check Date (in house) 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-15 In house check: Oct-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Apalyzer HP 8753E	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601 ID # 100005 US37390585 S4206	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 30-Dec-14 (No. 217-02134) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14) Check Date (in house) 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-15 In house check: Oct-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601 ID # 100005 US37390585 S4206	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14) Check Date (in house) 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-15
Primary Standards Power meter EPM-442A Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4 Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer HP 8753E	ID # GB37480704 US37292783 MY41092317 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 3205 SN: 601 ID # 100005 US37390585 S4206	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) 30-Dec-14 (No. 217-02134) 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-801_Aug14) Check Date (in house) 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	Oct-15 Oct-15 Oct-15 Mar-16 Mar-16 Dec-15 Aug-15 Scheduled Check In house check: Oct-15 In house check: Oct-15

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 1 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

#### Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A not applicable or not measured

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
  of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 2 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

#### Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

**************************************	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.9 ± 6 %	1,37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	07777-0	-

#### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	41.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

### **Body TSL parameters**

he following parameters and calculations were applied

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.7 ± 6 %	1.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		44

### SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm <sup>3</sup> (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>3</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 3 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.3 Ω + 5.2 <u>j</u> Ω	
Return Loss	- 25.5 dB	

#### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$47.4 \Omega + 5.5 \Omega$	
Return Loss	- 24.2 dB	

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction) 1.195 ns		
	Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.195 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 17, 2003

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 4 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.05.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d032

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.37 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

## Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

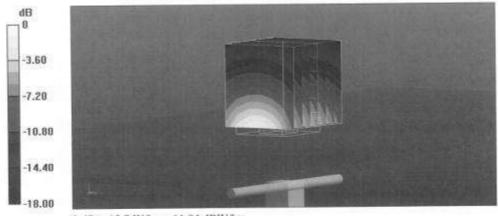
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 99.00 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.33 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



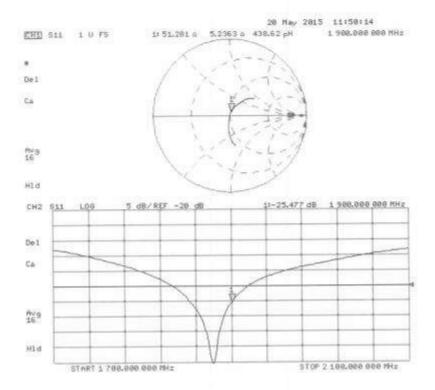
0 dB = 12.7 W/kg = 11.04 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 5 of 8



### Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 6 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### **DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL**

Date: 20.05.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d032

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.51 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard; DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

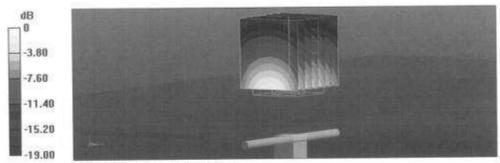
#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- · Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 96.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.41 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg



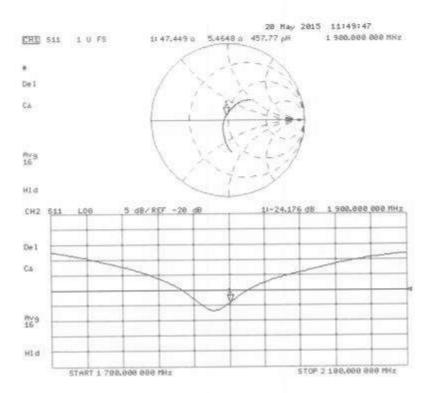
0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 7 of 8



### Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D1900V2-5d032\_May15

Page 8 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage C Servizio svizzero di taratura S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Certificate No: D2450V2-743 May15

#### HCT (Dymstec) CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE D2450V2 - SN: 743 Object QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure(s) Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz May 19, 2015 Calibration date: This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%; Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Scheduled Calibration Primary Standards Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 GB37480704 Power meter EPM-442A Oct-15 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 Oct-15 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 Mar-16 SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Reference 20 dB Attenuator Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5047.2 / 05327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205, Dec14) Dec-15 SN: 3205 Reference Probe ES3DV3 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601\_Aug14) Aug-15 DAE4 SN: 601 Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check ID# Secondary Standards 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 100005 RF generator R&S SMT-06 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 US37390585 S4206 Network Analyzer HP 8753E Function Name Michael Weber Laboratory Technician Calibrated by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Approved by: Issued: May 20, 2015 This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory

Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 1 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid
ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

#### Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
  of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
  point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
  parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
  positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
  measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
  reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
   No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 2 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

### Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity	
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m	
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.9 ± 6 %	1.84 mho/m ± 6 %	
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		222	

### SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition			
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg		
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	53.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)		

SAR averaged over 10 cm3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

### Body TSL parameters

he following parameters and calculations were applied

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.7 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	1000	****

### SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm <sup>2</sup> (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 3 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

#### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.2 Ω + 4.4 jΩ		
Return Loss	- 24.6 dB		

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.4 \Omega + 6.1 j\Omega$			
Return Loss	- 24.2 dB			

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.160 ns	
----------------------------------	----------	--

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

#### Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 01, 2003

Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 4 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

#### DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.05.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 743

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 1.84 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\varepsilon_r = 37.9$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

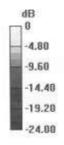
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated; 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

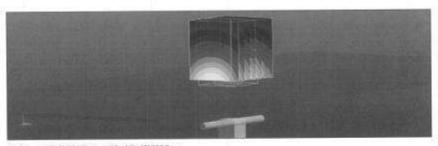
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 101.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.32 W/kgMaximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg





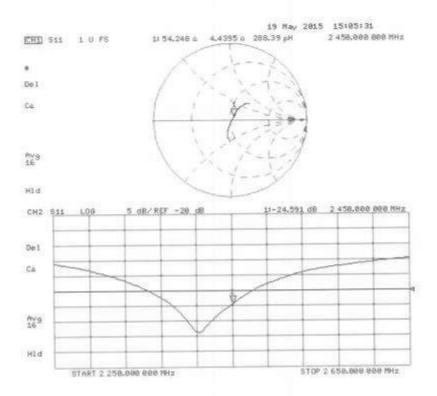
0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 5 of 8



# Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 6 of 8

Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

### DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.05.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 743

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz;  $\sigma = 2.03$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 50.7$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

#### DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

# Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

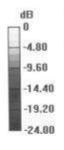
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

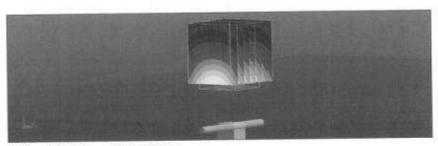
Reference Value = 96.12 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg





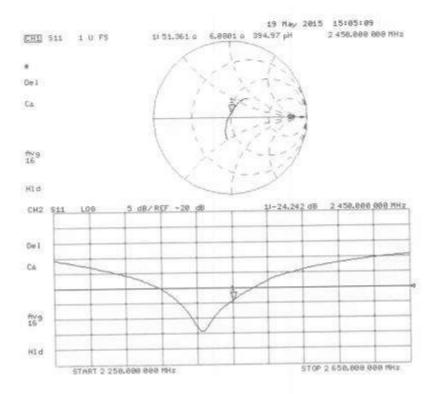
0 dB = 17.7 W/kg = 12.48 dBW/kg

Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 7 of 8



# Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certificate No: D2450V2-743\_May15

Page 8 of 8



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# Attachment 5. - SAR Tissue Characterization

The brain and muscle mixtures consist of a viscous gel using hydrox-ethyl cellulose (HEC) gelling agent and saline solution (see Table 3.1). Preservation with a bacteriacide is added and visual inspection is made to make sure air bubbles are not trapped during the mixing process. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. The mixture characterizations used for the brain and muscle tissue simulating liquids are according to the data by C. Gabriel and G. Hartsgrove.

Ingredients	Frequency (MHz)							
(% by weight)	8	35	1 9	000	2 450	- 2 700	5 20	0 - 5 800
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2	65.52	78.66
Salt (NaCl)	1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sugar	57.0	44.9	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	1.0	1.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.1	0.1	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.97	0.0	17.24	10.67
DGBE	0.0	0.0	44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7	0.0	0.0
Diethylene glycol hexyl ether	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.24	10.67

Salt: 99 % Pure Sodium Chloride Sugar: 98 % Pure Sucrose

Water: De-ionized, 16M resistivity HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose

DGBE: 99 % Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether,[2-(2-butoxyethoxy) ethanol]

Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono[4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl] ether

**Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter** 



Report No: HCT-A-1603-F015-1

# Attachment 6. - SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KCB 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be document to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

SAR	Probe	Probe Type	Probe Calibration Point		Dipole	Date	Dielectric Parameters		CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
System No.							Measured Permittivity	Measured Conductivity	Sensitivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	MOD. Type	Duty Factor	PAR
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	835	4d165	2015.12.01	41.8	0.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	835	4d165	2015.12.01	41.8	0.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Body	835	4d165	2015.12.02	54.8	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Body	835	4d165	2015.12.02	54.8	0.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	1605	ET3DV6	Head	1800	2d006	2016.02.05	40.2	1.38	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
9	3968	EX3DV4	Body	1800	2d006	2016.02.08	53.1	1.5	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
12	7370	EX3DV4	Head	1900	5d032	2015.09.14	39.9	1.41	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
9	3968	EX3DV4	Body	1900	5d032	2015.07.01	52.8	1.53	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
8	3967	EX3DV4	Head	2450	743	2015.12.28	39.3	1.79	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
9	3968	EX3DV4	Body	2450	743	2015.07.01	52.9	1.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

**SAR System Validation Summary 1g** 

#### Note:

All measurement were performed using probes calibrated for CW signal only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04. SAR system were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664 D01v01r04.